

BISAC

SUBJECT HEADINGS

**2013 Edition
October 2013**

**INCLUDING
BISAC MERCHANDISING THEMES (VERSION 2.3)
BISAC REGIONAL THEMES (VERSION 1.1)**

Book Industry Study Group, Inc.
145 W. 45th Street, Suite 601
New York, NY 10036
Phone: (646) 336-7141
Fax: (646) 336-6214
www.bisg.org

© 2013 Book Industry Study Group, Inc.

**All Rights Reserved. Not to be reproduced or distributed without the
written permission of the Book Industry Study Group, Inc.**

BISAC

SUBJECT HEADINGS

2013 Edition - 10/2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION	3
SPECIFIC USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION	5
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION	14
BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST	24
APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES	109
MERCHANDISING THEMES	121
REGIONAL THEMES	124

GENERAL USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION

The BISAC Subject Heading List was developed by Book Industry Standards and Communications (BISAC), the main standards forum of the Book Industry Study Group (BISG), to standardize the electronic transfer of subject information. BISAC subjects can be used for transmitting information between trading partners, as an access point for database searching, and as a shelving guide.

BISAC subjects describe the **topical content** of a book and do not cover non-content-oriented ways of grouping titles (such as "gift books"). Other fields in BISAC communications formats (language, audience, age range, grade range, format/binding/packaging, supplementary format/binding/packaging, merchandising themes) are available to help describe a book in ways not covered by the subject list. Since merchandising themes are closely related to subjects, the themes and codes used in this field are included at the end of the Subject Heading Package (along with usage instructions).

Each BISAC subject consists of a 9-character code of the form AAA##### and a literal of the form **SECTION NAME** / Subheading (with further subheadings possible). The first three characters of a code represent the section. The next three characters were initially designed to hierarchically connect subheadings and subsubheadings within a section – but while most codes retain this structure, hierarchy cannot always be inferred from a code. For example, while most literals beginning with "**HISTORY** / Africa" are associated with codes beginning with HIS001, "**HISTORY** / Africa / South / Republic of South Africa" is coded as HIS047000 (because the literal for this code was "**HISTORY** / South Africa" in an earlier version of the subject list). To lessen the need for users to re-code data, existing codes are retained when a literal is changed and remains in the same section (even if the literal is "re-hierarchized"). When a change to a literal involves moving it to another section, the old code is inactivated, a new code is created, and re-coding of data is required.

Codes are intended for EDI use. Literals are intended for print/display purposes and should be treated as complete units (a section name should not appear without subheading(s) and vice versa). Note that parenthetical see *alsos* shown after the "assignable literal" should not be output as part of the subject.

Users should assign the most precise subject(s) applicable and do so in order of importance. Each section has "General" as its first subheading for cases where no specific subheading applies (there is no need to assign the "General" subject if a more specific subject in that section has been assigned).

The maximum number of subjects allowed per ISBN depends on the data structure housing the record. While users may assign one subject, multiple subjects allow one to:

- Describe a book that covers more than one topic: e.g., a book about agnosticism and atheism could get "REL001000 **RELIGION** / Agnosticism" and "REL004000 **RELIGION** / Atheism".
- Describe a book in different ways: e.g., an inspirational biography of a baseball player could get "BIO016000 **BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY** / Sports", "SPO003000 **SPORTS** / Baseball / General" and "REL036000 **RELIGION** / Inspirational".
- Expand on the first code: e.g., a book on the history of photojournalism, a book on how to be a photojournalist, and a book on a particular photojournalist would all get "PHO015000 **PHOTOGRAPHY** / Photojournalism", but they could also get "PHO010000 **PHOTOGRAPHY** / History", "PHO018000 **PHOTOGRAPHY** / Techniques / General" or "PHO011000 **PHOTOGRAPHY** / Individual Photographers / General".

The **JUVENILE FICTION** and **JUVENILE NONFICTION** sections contain subjects for classifying titles aimed at children. Juvenile works should not be assigned subjects from any other sections.

The last subject listed ("NON000000 **NON-CLASSIFIABLE**") is for items that have no subject content (such as blank books). **Do not** use this code just to populate the subject field – NON000000 means that subjects are not applicable to an item. If you cannot find an appropriate subject, leave the subject field blank.

BISG encourages recommendations for subject updates as well as participation in other standards committees. Please contact BISG at (646) 336-7141 or via www.bisg.org. The subject committee can be e-mailed directly at bisac_subjectcodes@bisg.org.

SPECIFIC USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION

Following is a list of the 52 sections in the BISAC Subject Heading List with usage notes added for sections where it was thought some explanation was needed. The notes pertain either to the intended scope of an entire section or to specific subjects within a section.

All sections are listed, whether or not there are notes for that section.

ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES

Use subjects in this section for works about collecting the objects specified and/or for works on the history of these objects if they are not covered in other sections (such as **ART**). For works discussing the techniques used to make the objects listed in this section, use subjects from the appropriate section (such as **CRAFTS & HOBBIES**).

Multiple subjects may be used to describe a work fully: for example, a book about the restoration of antique furniture could be assigned "**ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES** / Furniture" and "**ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES** / Care & Restoration".

ARCHITECTURE

Use subjects in this section for historical works and/or for works aimed at professional architects. For similar works aimed at nonprofessionals, use subjects in the **HOUSE & HOME** section. For works concerning the technical or trade aspects of construction, use subjects beginning with "**TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING** / Construction".

Use subjects beginning with "**ARCHITECTURE** / Interior Design" for works that discuss the architectural design of an interior space and use "**DESIGN** / Interior Decorating" for works that discuss the arrangement of objects within an interior space.

ART

Use subjects in this section for historical works or for works discussing technique from a fine art (as opposed to craft) viewpoint. For works about collecting art or art objects, use subjects in the **ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES** section. For works discussing technique from a craft viewpoint, use subjects in the **CRAFTS & HOBBIES** section. For works on general principles of design that can be applied to various disciplines (such as art, architecture, crafts, and technology), use subjects in the **DESIGN** section.

Use subjects beginning with "**ART** / Techniques" for works on the techniques involved within a given discipline and use subjects beginning with "**ART** / History" for works consisting largely of reproductions of artworks and/or works on the history of art. Be aware that some disciplines have an unsubdivided term and a related term beginning with "**ART** / Techniques" (e.g., "**ART** / Sculpture & Installation" and "**ART** / Techniques / Sculpting"). In these cases, the unsubdivided term should be used for pictorials and works on the history of that discipline and not for books on technique.

Subjects beginning with "**ART** / Subjects & Themes" are generally meant to be used for works discussing and/or illustrating the subjects and themes specified; however, these subjects can also be assigned to works on the techniques used to produce art depicting these subjects and themes. If a subject beginning with "**ART** / Subjects & Themes" is used in this way, it is recommended that a subject beginning with "**ART** / Techniques" be assigned as well.

Subjects beginning with "**ART** / History" may be used for works on the history of Western or non-Western art. The fact that some subjects beginning with "**ART** / History" only apply to Western art does not mean that all subjects beginning with "**ART** / History" only apply to Western art. Subjects such as "**ART** / African", "**ART** / Asian" or "**ART** / European" can also be assigned, and should especially be assigned when this information is not implied by an "**ART** / History" subject.

Use "**ART** / Color Theory" for theoretical works on color and use "**ART** / Techniques / Color" for practical works on techniques for using color in art.

SPECIFIC USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION

BIBLES

Use subjects in this section only for those collections of sacred writings of Christianity that comprise the Old Testament and/or the New Testament. For works about specific aspects of the Bible, use subjects beginning with "**RELIGION** / Biblical Biography", "**RELIGION** / Biblical Commentary", "**RELIGION** / Biblical Criticism & Interpretation", "**RELIGION** / Biblical Meditations", "**RELIGION** / Biblical Reference", or "**RELIGION** / Biblical Studies".

For Bibles that include a number of translations, use subjects beginning with "**BIBLES** / Multiple Translations". If the Bible translation needed is not specifically included by name, use subjects beginning with "**BIBLES** / Other Translations". If the Bible translation is unknown, use "**BIBLES** / General".

Juvenile Bibles should be assigned subjects within the **BIBLES** section of the appropriate translation followed by the subsubheading "Children" or "Youth & Teen". Individual stories from the Bible geared toward juveniles should be assigned a subject beginning with "**JUVENILE NONFICTION** / Religion / Bible Stories".

BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY

[no notes]

BODY, MIND & SPIRIT

[no notes]

BUSINESS & ECONOMICS

Use economic-oriented subjects in this section for works discussing economics from a theoretical or historical viewpoint. For works discussing economic policy, use economic-oriented subjects in the **POLITICAL SCIENCE** section.

Use "**BUSINESS & ECONOMICS** / Management" for works on the principles of management and use "**BUSINESS & ECONOMICS** / Management Science" for works on the application of systemic, logical, and mathematical methods to solve managerial problems.

Use subjects beginning with "**BUSINESS & ECONOMICS** / E-Commerce" for works discussing the business aspects of electronic commerce and use "**COMPUTERS** / Electronic Commerce" for works on the computer skills and technology needed to facilitate electronic commerce.

COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS

Use subjects in this section for works of sequential illustration in the style commonly associated with "comic books" or "comic strips."

Use subjects beginning with "**JUVENILE FICTION** / Comics & Graphic Novels" and "**JUVENILE NONFICTION** / Comics & Graphic Novels" for such works aimed at young readers.

Use subjects beginning "**COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS** / Manga" for works initially published in Asian territories, or for works published in the style of such Asian works.

For nonfiction works about sequential illustration and about those works done in that format, use "**LITERARY CRITICISM** / Comics & Graphic Novels".

Use "**COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS** / Media Tie-In" or "**COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS** / Manga / Media Tie-In" when a new ISBN is created and this ISBN represents one of the following:

- a work (or works) of sequential illustration re-issued because of a movie, television show, or other media project
- a comics/graphic novel adaptation of a movie, television show, or other media project
- a comics/graphic novel based on an episode (or episodes) of a television show
- an original story (or collection of stories) told in comics/graphic novel form using characters or settings from (or based on) a movie, television show, or other media project

SPECIFIC USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION

Existing ISBNs that become the basis for a movie, television show, or media project do not have to be re-coded. It is recommended that when "**COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS** / Media Tie-In" or "**COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS** / Manga / Media Tie-In" is used, another subject be assigned as well.

COMPUTERS

Use "**COMPUTERS** / Electronic Commerce" for works on the computer skills and technology needed to facilitate electronic commerce and use subjects beginning with "**BUSINESS & ECONOMICS** / E-Commerce" for works discussing the business aspects of electronic commerce.

COOKING

Multiple subjects may be used to describe a work fully: for example, a book about low-salt Chinese seafood cooking could be assigned "**COOKING** / Regional & Ethnic / Chinese", "**COOKING** / Health & Healing / Low Salt" and "**COOKING** / Specific Ingredients / Seafood".

CRAFTS & HOBBIES

Use subjects in this section for works discussing technique from a craft (as opposed to fine art) viewpoint and/or for works on the history of the objects specified if they are not covered in other sections (such as **ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES** or **ART**). For works discussing technique from a fine art viewpoint, use subjects in the **ART** section.

Use "**CRAFTS & HOBBIES** / Woodwork" for works on small-scale woodworking aimed at hobbyists and use "**HOUSE & HOME** / Woodworking" for works dealing mainly with large-scale household projects.

DESIGN

Use subjects in this section for works on general principles of design that can be applied to various disciplines (such as art, architecture, crafts, and technology) and for works on design in a field, or of an object, that is not usually considered a fine art (e.g., "**DESIGN** / Graphic Arts / Advertising" or "**DESIGN** / Furniture").

Use "**DESIGN** / Interior Decorating" for works that discuss the arrangement of objects within an interior space and use subjects beginning with "**ARCHITECTURE** / Interior Design" for works that discuss the architectural design of an interior space.

Use "**DESIGN** / Textile & Costume" for works about fabrics and costume and use "**DESIGN** / Fashion" for works about style and clothing.

DRAMA

Use subjects in this section only for dramatic works written for the stage. Subjects may be used alone (for individual works or collections by one author) or with "**DRAMA** / Anthologies (multiple authors)".

Critical works should be assigned "**LITERARY CRITICISM** / Drama" and any other subjects needed in the **LITERARY CRITICISM** section (and should not be assigned any subjects in the **DRAMA** section). Note the existence of the subheading "Shakespeare" in both the **DRAMA** and **LITERARY CRITICISM** sections.

Use subjects beginning with "**PERFORMING ARTS** / Theater" for works on drama as performed on the stage and use "**PERFORMING ARTS** / Screenplays" for dramatic works written for film or television.

EDUCATION

Subjects beginning with "**EDUCATION** / Teaching Methods & Materials" are intended for works discussing methods of teaching the subject specified or for materials used for teaching that subject. For works discussing methods of studying and/or teaching a topic not covered under "**EDUCATION** / Teaching Methods & Materials", use the "Study & Teaching" subheading in the appropriate section (such as **ARCHITECTURE**). If a topic is represented in both places, use subjects beginning with "**EDUCATION** / Teaching Methods & Materials" to cover works discussing teaching through secondary school level and use "Study & Teaching" subheadings for higher level works.

SPECIFIC USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION

Use "**EDUCATION** / Study Skills" for general works about studying and use subjects in the **STUDY AIDS** section or in other sections for works on studying for specific tests or for works about specific topics.

FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS

Use subjects in this section for works written to help people deal with issues involving child rearing or relationships. For scholarly works, serious lay studies, or works aimed at psychology professionals, use subjects in the **PSYCHOLOGY** section. For works written from a sociological viewpoint, use subjects in the **SOCIAL SCIENCE** section.

FICTION

Use subjects in this section only for individual works of fiction or for collections of fiction. Critical works should be assigned subjects in the **LITERARY CRITICISM** section (and should not be assigned any subjects in the **FICTION** section).

"**FICTION** / Anthologies (multiple authors)" and "**FICTION** / Short Stories (single author)" may be used with other subjects as appropriate: for example, a collection of ghost stories by several authors could be assigned "**FICTION** / Ghost" and "**FICTION** / Anthologies (multiple authors)" (it is recommended that the subject describing the genre be assigned first). Note that several genres have a subsubheading of "Collections & Anthologies", thus lessening the need for multiple coding.

Because the **FICTION** section is arranged by genre, if a geographic breakdown is desired for a collection of fiction, subjects may be assigned in both the **FICTION** and **LITERARY COLLECTIONS** sections.

"**FICTION** / Classics" and "**FICTION** / Literary" should be used at the classifier's discretion to denote works generally considered to be classics or of literary value.

Use "**FICTION** / Media Tie-In" when a new ISBN is created and this ISBN represents one of the following:

- a work (or works) of fiction re-issued because of a movie/television show
- a novelization of a movie
- a novelization (or collection of stories) based on an episode (or episodes) of a television show
- an original story (or collection of stories) using characters or settings from (or based on) a movie/television show

Existing ISBNs that become the basis for a movie or television show do not have to be re-coded. It is recommended that when "**FICTION** / Media Tie-In" is used, another subject be assigned as well.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY

Use subjects in this section for works *about* the languages specified, whether these works are of an instructional, historical, or linguistic nature. Do not use subjects in this section to indicate the language of a work: works should be classified based on their subject content without regard to the language in which they are written (of course, if a work is about a language *and* written in that language, a subject in this section should be assigned).

GAMES

[no notes]

GARDENING

Use subjects in this section for works on practical operations in the cultivation of fruits, vegetable, flowers, and ornamental plants. For works on the commercial cultivation of fruits, vegetables, nuts, and ornamental plants, use "**SCIENCE** / Life Sciences / Horticulture". For works aimed at farmers or agronomists, use subjects beginning with "**TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING** / Agriculture".

Under the "Regional" subheading, state abbreviations have been provided as a guide, but users should not feel constrained by them. For example, CA is found in the "West (AK, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NV, UT, WY)" subsubheading, but a book dealing specifically with northern California could be assigned the "Pacific Northwest (OR, WA)" subsubheading. Similarly, all of Canada is covered by one subsubheading, but a book dealing with British Columbia could also be assigned the "Pacific Northwest (OR, WA)" subsubheading.

SPECIFIC USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION

HEALTH & FITNESS

Use subjects in this section for works aimed at nonprofessionals. For scholarly works and/or works aimed at medical or health care professionals, use subjects in the **MEDICAL** section.

Subjects beginning with "**HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases" are intended for popular works that discuss preventing or coping with a specific disease (or type of disease) and/or for popular works describing the experiences of people with a specific disease (or type of disease). For scholarly or professional works discussing diseases, use subjects in the **MEDICAL** section that pertain to the branch of medicine that studies the disease in question (if no specific branch of medicine applies, use subjects in the **MEDICAL** section for the specific disease or type of disease): for example, a textbook about cancer would be assigned "**MEDICAL** / Oncology"; a clinical work on AIDS research would be assigned "**MEDICAL** / AIDS & HIV".

HISTORY

Multiple subjects in this and other sections may be used to describe a work fully: for example, a book about the Spanish Civil War could be assigned "**HISTORY** / Europe / Spain & Portugal" and "**HISTORY** / Military / Other"; a book about U.S. diplomacy in the 19th century could be assigned "**HISTORY** / United States / 19th Century" and "**POLITICAL SCIENCE** / International Relations / Diplomacy".

HOUSE & HOME

Use subjects in this section for works aimed at nonprofessionals. For historical works and/or works aimed at architects or design professionals, use subjects in the **ARCHITECTURE** section. For works concerning the technical or trade aspects of construction, use subjects beginning with "**TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING** / Construction".

Use "**HOUSE & HOME** / Woodworking" for works dealing mainly with large-scale household projects and use "**CRAFTS & HOBBIES** / Woodwork" for works on small-scale woodworking aimed at hobbyists.

HUMOR

Use subjects in this section only for individual works of humor or for collections of humor. Critical works should be assigned "**LITERARY CRITICISM** / Humor" and any other subjects needed in the **LITERARY CRITICISM** section (and should not be assigned any subjects in the **HUMOR** section).

Subjects containing the subheading "Form" and subjects containing the subheading "Topic" may both be assigned to the same work as needed.

JUVENILE FICTION

Works of juvenile fiction should be assigned subjects in this section only. Collections containing both juvenile fiction and juvenile nonfiction may also be assigned subjects in the **JUVENILE NONFICTION** section.

Critical works intended for adults should be assigned "**LITERARY CRITICISM** / Children's Literature" and any other subjects needed in the **LITERARY CRITICISM** section (and should not be assigned any subjects in the **JUVENILE FICTION** section). Critical works intended for children should be assigned "**JUVENILE NONFICTION** / Literary Criticism & Collections".

Use "**JUVENILE FICTION** / Media Tie-In" when a new ISBN is created and this ISBN represents one of the following:

- a work (or works) of fiction re-issued because of a movie/television show
- a novelization of a movie
- a novelization (or collection of stories) based on an episode (or episodes) of a television show
- an original story (or collection of stories) using characters or settings from (or based on) a movie/television show

Existing ISBNs that become the basis for a movie or television show do not have to be re-coded. It is recommended that when "**JUVENILE FICTION** / Media Tie-In" is used, another subject be assigned as well.

SPECIFIC USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION

JUVENILE NONFICTION

Works of juvenile nonfiction should be assigned subjects in this section only. Collections containing both juvenile nonfiction and juvenile fiction may also be assigned subjects in the **JUVENILE FICTION** section.

"Drama" and "Poetry" subheadings for juvenile works are found in this section, as well as the subheading "Literary Criticism & Collections".

Critical works intended for adults should be assigned "**LITERARY CRITICISM** / Children's Literature" and any other subjects needed in the **LITERARY CRITICISM** section (and should not be assigned any subjects in the **JUVENILE NONFICTION** section). Critical works intended for children should be assigned "**JUVENILE NONFICTION** / Literary Criticism & Collections".

Use "**JUVENILE NONFICTION** / Media Tie-In" when a new ISBN is created and this ISBN represents a work (or works) of nonfiction based on a movie or television show. It is recommended that when "**JUVENILE NONFICTION** / Media Tie-In" is used, another subject be assigned as well.

LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES

Use subjects in this section for general works on language, for works about the English language in particular, or for works on disciplines closely related to language arts. For works about specific languages other than English, or about English as a second language, use subjects in the **FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY** section.

LAW

[no notes]

LITERARY COLLECTIONS

Use subjects in this section for collections that include two or more literary forms (e.g., fiction and poetry) or consist of a literary form that does not have its own section (e.g., essays). Collections of works in a literary form that has its own section (drama, fiction, juvenile fiction, juvenile nonfiction, poetry) should be assigned subjects in the appropriate section.

Because the **FICTION** section is arranged by genre, if a geographic breakdown is desired for a collection of fiction, an exception to the above rule can be made and subjects may be assigned in both the **FICTION** and **LITERARY COLLECTIONS** sections.

LITERARY CRITICISM

Works of literary criticism should be assigned subjects in this section only and not assigned subjects in sections designed for works written in a specific literary form (e.g., **DRAMA**). Criticism of drama, poetry, or children's literature should be assigned "**LITERARY CRITICISM** / Drama", "**LITERARY CRITICISM** / Poetry" or "**LITERARY CRITICISM** / Children's Literature", respectively, along with any other subjects needed in this section. Criticism of certain genres of fiction is also represented.

MATHEMATICS

[no notes]

MEDICAL

Use subjects in this section for scholarly works and/or for works aimed at medical or health care professionals. For works aimed at nonprofessionals, use subjects in the **HEALTH & FITNESS** section.

Scholarly or professional works discussing diseases should be assigned subjects in this section that pertain to the branch of medicine that studies the disease in question (if no specific branch of medicine applies, use subjects in this section for the specific disease or type of disease): for example, a textbook about cancer would be assigned "**MEDICAL** / Oncology"; a clinical work on AIDS research would be assigned "**MEDICAL** / AIDS & HIV". Subjects beginning with "**HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases" are intended for popular works that discuss preventing or coping with a specific disease (or type of disease) and/or for popular works describing the experiences of people with a specific disease (or type of disease).

SPECIFIC USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION

Use "**MEDICAL** / History" for works on the history of medicine and use "**MEDICAL** / Medical History & Records" for works dealing with the medical history and records of patients.

Use "**MEDICAL** / Nursing / Home & Community Care" for works on nursing that occurs outside of a traditional medical facility (either at a patient's home or within the community) and use "**MEDICAL** / Nursing Home Care" for works on nursing homes and nursing home care.

MUSIC

Multiple subjects may be used to describe a work fully: for example, a discography of folk music could be assigned "**MUSIC** / Genres & Styles / Folk & Traditional" and "**MUSIC** / Discography & Buyer's Guides".

NATURE

For subheadings that overlap those in the **SCIENCE** section, use subjects in this section for works aimed at a lay audience and use subjects in the **SCIENCE** section for scholarly works and/or works aimed at professionals.

PERFORMING ARTS

Use subjects beginning with "**PERFORMING ARTS** / Theater" for works on drama as performed on the stage and use "**PERFORMING ARTS** / Screenplays" for dramatic works written for film or television. Use subjects in the **DRAMA** section for dramatic works written for the stage.

PETS

[no notes]

PHILOSOPHY

[no notes]

PHOTOGRAPHY

Multiple subjects in this and other sections may be used to describe a work fully: for example, a book of Mexican travel photography could be assigned "**TRAVEL** / Mexico" and "**PHOTOGRAPHY** / Subjects & Themes / Regional".

Subjects beginning with "**PHOTOGRAPHY** / Subjects & Themes" are generally meant to be used for works containing photographs relating to the subjects and themes specified; however, these subjects can also be used for works on the techniques used to take photographs of these subjects and themes. If a subject beginning with "**PHOTOGRAPHY** / Subjects & Themes" is used in this way, it is recommended that a subject beginning with "**PHOTOGRAPHY** / Techniques" be assigned as well.

POETRY

Use subjects in this section only for poetic works. Subjects may be used alone (for individual works or collections by one author) or with "**POETRY** / Anthologies (multiple authors)". Note that as of Version 2.2, the geographic subheadings in this section are available for single-author or multiple-author collections.

Critical works should be assigned "**LITERARY CRITICISM** / Poetry" and any other subjects needed in the **LITERARY CRITICISM** section (and should not be assigned any subjects in the **POETRY** section).

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Use economic-oriented subjects in this section for works discussing economic policy. For works discussing economics from a theoretical or historical viewpoint, use economic-oriented subjects in the **BUSINESS & ECONOMICS** section.

Multiple subjects in this and other sections may be used to describe a work fully: for example, a book about the 2012 U.S. presidential election could be assigned "**POLITICAL SCIENCE** / Political Process / Elections" and "**HISTORY** / United States / 21st Century".

SPECIFIC USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION

Use "**POLITICAL SCIENCE** / Public Policy / Social Services & Welfare" for works dealing with government administration of social programs and use "**SOCIAL SCIENCE** / Social Work" for works of an instructional, theoretical, or historical nature.

PSYCHOLOGY

Use subjects in this section for scholarly works, serious lay studies, or works aimed at psychology professionals. For works primarily intended to help people deal with personal issues or problems, use subjects in the **FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS** or **SELF-HELP** sections.

REFERENCE

Use subjects in this section for works of a general nature or for works about the topics found in this section (note that there is a subheading "Reference" in most other sections and some sections also have a subheading "Dictionaries & Terminology").

Subjects in this section may be used with those in other sections for reference works on topics not found in this section, but it is recommended that topical subjects be assigned first: for example, a bibliography of medical books could be assigned "**MEDICAL** / Reference" and "**REFERENCE** / Bibliographies & Indexes"; a bibliography of books about pediatrics could be assigned "**MEDICAL** / Pediatrics", "**MEDICAL** / Reference" and "**REFERENCE** / Bibliographies & Indexes".

RELIGION

This section consists of subjects dealing with religions and religious topics, with several religions having topical subsubheadings. For cases where a topical subsubheading needed is not found under a specific religion, it is recommended that the topical subheading be assigned first, followed by the specific religion to which this topic pertains. For example, "**RELIGION** / Fundamentalism" would be assigned first, followed by "**RELIGION** / Christianity / General" or "**RELIGION** / Islam / General" (as appropriate).

Use subjects in the **BIBLES** section for versions of the Bible and use subjects beginning with "**RELIGION** / Biblical Biography", "**RELIGION** / Biblical Commentary", "**RELIGION** / Biblical Criticism & Interpretation", "**RELIGION** / Biblical Meditations", "**RELIGION** / Biblical Reference", or "**RELIGION** / Biblical Studies" for works about the Bible.

SCIENCE

For subheadings that overlap those in the **NATURE** section, use subjects in this section for scholarly works and/or works aimed at professionals and use subjects in the **NATURE** section for works aimed at a lay audience.

For subheadings that overlap those in the **TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING** section, use subjects in this section for works of a theoretical or historical nature and use subjects in the **TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING** section for works dealing with practical applications.

SELF-HELP

Use subjects in this section for works on personal growth, or works aimed at helping people deal with personal problems, including mental illnesses and dependencies. For works written to help people deal with issues involving child rearing or relationships, use subjects in the **FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS** section. For scholarly works, serious lay studies, or works aimed at psychology professionals, use subjects in the **PSYCHOLOGY** section.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

For subheadings that overlap those in the **FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS** section, use subjects in this section for works written from a sociological viewpoint and use subjects in the **FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS** section for works written to help people deal with issues involving child rearing or relationships.

Use "**SOCIAL SCIENCE** / Criminology" for works discussing the causes, detection, and prevention of crime and use subjects in the **TRUE CRIME** section for historical works and/or works primarily intended for the general public.

SPECIFIC USAGE NOTES FOR THE 2013 EDITION

Use "**SOCIAL SCIENCE** / Social Work" for works of an instructional, theoretical, or historical nature and use "**POLITICAL SCIENCE** / Public Policy / Social Services & Welfare" for works dealing with government administration of social programs.

SPORTS & RECREATION

[no notes]

STUDY AIDS

Use subjects in this section for works on the tests (or types of tests) listed, for study aids about the topics listed, for works of the type listed, or for works written to help an individual select an institute of higher education and finance his or her education. For general works about studying, use "**EDUCATION** / Study Skills".

Subjects in this section may be used with those in other sections for study aids on topics not found in this section, but it is recommended that topical subjects be assigned first: for example, a work about studying for an advanced placement test in calculus could be assigned "**MATHEMATICS** / Calculus" and "**STUDY AIDS** / Advanced Placement".

TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING

For subheadings that overlap those in the **SCIENCE** section, use subjects in this section for works dealing with practical applications and use subjects in the **SCIENCE** section for works of a theoretical or historical nature.

Use subjects beginning with "**TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING** / Agriculture" for works aimed at farmers or agronomists (or for general works on the specified topics). For works on practical operations in the cultivation of fruits, vegetables, flowers, and ornamental plants, use subjects in the **GARDENING** section. For works on the commercial cultivation of fruits, vegetables, nuts, and ornamental plants, use "**SCIENCE** / Life Sciences / Horticulture".

Use subjects beginning with "**TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING** / Construction" for works concerning the technical or trade aspects of construction. For historical works and/or works aimed at architects or design professionals, use subjects in the **ARCHITECTURE** section. For similar works aimed at nonprofessionals, use subjects in the **HOUSE & HOME** section.

TRANSPORTATION

[no notes]

TRAVEL

Multiple subjects in this and other sections may be used to describe a work fully: for example, a book about family-oriented bed and breakfasts in Canada could be assigned "**TRAVEL** / Canada / General", "**TRAVEL** / Bed & Breakfast" and "**TRAVEL** / Special Interest / Family".

TRUE CRIME

Use subjects in this section for historical works and/or works primarily intended for the general public. For works discussing the causes, detection, and prevention of crime, use "**SOCIAL SCIENCE** / Criminology".

NON-CLASSIFIABLE

Use this subject for works that are not, by their nature, classifiable by subject (such as blank books). Do not use this subject for works that you have not yet classified, do not know what the classification is, or for which you cannot find the appropriate classification (in those cases, do not assign any subject).

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION

The table below lists the additions, changes, deletions (for cross-references only), and inactivations that were applied to 2012 Edition of the BISAC Subject Heading List (10/2012) to create the 2013 Edition of the BISAC Subject Heading List (10/2013).

While most of the additions/changes/deletions are relatively straightforward, code inactivation merits further explanation. Codes were inactivated when the literals they represented were deemed to be one or more of the following:

- Redundant
- Not widely used
- Easily confused with other subjects
- More appropriately listed in a different section

It is *highly recommended* that inactivated codes which have already been assigned to ISBNs be replaced with active codes. To this end, instructions on code replacement are included in the table below.

It is recognized that locating and replacing all occurrences of inactivated codes may not be possible or practical. With that in mind, please note that:

- Inactivated codes will never be "recycled" and assigned to a different literal.
- There will be a cumulating Appendix of Inactivated Codes at the end of each version of the Subject Heading List. **All** inactivated codes from all previous versions will appear on this list indefinitely so that the meaning of an old code will never be lost.

Instructions are also included when the scope of a subject has decreased, because this might necessitate the reclassification of titles that have been assigned this subject. Instructions are not usually included when a subject's scope has *increased*, but users should note that a scope increase may allow the re-classification of a work that previously fell under a more general subject.

Listed in order of New Literal (if none, then Old Literal)

Trans key: A = Addition C = Change D = Deletion (x-refs only) I = Inactivation R = Reactivation

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
C	BIO031000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Gay & Lesbian	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / LGBT	
A	BIO033000		BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / People with Disabilities	
C	OCC036050	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spirituality / Divine Mother, The Goddess, Quan Yin	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Goddess Worship	
C	OCC010000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Meditation	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Mindfulness & Meditation	
I	OCC036000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spirituality / General		Move titles to SEL032000, REL062000 or appropriate code beginning with OCC
C	OCC036010	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spirituality / Celtic	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Celtic Spirituality	

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
C	x-ref – no code	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spirituality / Gnosticism see RELIGION / Gnosticism	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Gnosticism see RELIGION / Gnosticism	x-ref change
C	x-ref – no code	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spirituality / Paganism & Neo-Paganism see RELIGION / Paganism & Neo-Paganism	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Paganism & Neo-Paganism see RELIGION / Paganism & Neo-Paganism	x-ref change
C	OCC036030	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spirituality / Shamanism	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Shamanism	
C	BUS017000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Finance	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Finance / General	
A	BUS017010		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Finance / Private Equity	
A	BUS017020		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Finance / Valuation	
A	BUS017030		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Finance / Venture Capital	
A	BUS111000		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Crowdfunding	
C	BUS027000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Finance	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Finance / General	
A	BUS027010		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Finance / Financial Engineering	
A	BUS027020		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Finance / Financial Risk Management	
A	BUS027030		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Finance / Wealth Management	
A	BUS036070		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Analysis & Trading Strategies	
C	BUS014000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Commodities	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Commodities / General	
A	BUS014010		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Commodities / Energy	

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
A	BUS014020		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Commodities / Metals	
A	BUS036080		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Derivatives	
A	BUS036090		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Portfolio Management	
C	BUS074000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities / General	
A	BUS074010		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities / Finance & Accounting	
A	BUS074020		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities / Fundraising & Grants	
A	BUS074030		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities / Management & Leadership	
A	BUS074040		BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities / Marketing & Communications	
A	CGN012000		COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Adaptations	
C	CGN009000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Gay & Lesbian	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / LGBT	
C	CGN004130	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Gay & Lesbian	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / LGBT	
I	CGN004220	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Religious		Move titles to CGN004050 or more appropriate code beginning with CGN
I	COM051160	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Smalltalk		Move titles to COM051210 or more appropriate code beginning with COM
A	CKB114000		COOKING / Health & Healing / High Protein	
A	CKB115000		COOKING / Individual Chefs & Restaurants	

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
A	CKB116000		COOKING / Methods / Frying	
C	CKB033000	COOKING / Methods / Garnishing	COOKING / Methods / Garnishing & Food Presentation	
A	CKB117000		COOKING / Pet Food	
I	CRA019000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Mobiles		Move titles to CRA000000 or more appropriate code beginning with CRA
A	CRA058000		CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Ribbon Work	
A	CRA059000		CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Wirework	
C	DRA017000	DRAMA / Gay & Lesbian	DRAMA / LGBT	
C	FAM007000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Anger (see also SELF-HELP / Anger Management)	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Anger (see also SELF-HELP / Self-Management / Anger Management)	[no change to the assignable literal – just change of the see also]
A	FAM050000		FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Babysitting, Day Care & Child Care	
I	FAM011000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Child Development		Move titles to appropriate code beginning with FAM
A	FAM051000		FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Dating	
A	FAM052000		FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Dysfunctional Families	
I	FAM018000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Emotions		Move titles to SEL042000
I	FAM031000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Ethics & Morals		Move titles to PHI005000 or appropriate code beginning with FAM
A	FAM053000		FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Extended Family	

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
I	FAM019000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Family Relationships		Move titles to FAM000000 or more appropriate code beginning with FAM
I	FAM027000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Interpersonal Relations		Move titles to PSY017000 or appropriate code beginning with FAM
C	FAM005000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Aging	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Life Stages / Later Years	
A	FAM054000		FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Life Stages / Mid-Life	
C	FAM030000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Marriage	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Marriage & Long Term Relationships	
A	FAM055000		FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Military Families	
I	FAM010000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Parenting / Child Rearing		Move titles to FAM034000
A	FIC060000		FICTION / Black Humor	
A	FIC061000		FICTION / Magical Realism	
A	FIC062000		FICTION / Noir	
A	FIC027190		FICTION / Romance / Gay	
A	FIC027200		FICTION / Romance / Historical / 20th Century	
A	FIC027210		FICTION / Romance / Lesbian	
A	FIC027220		FICTION / Romance / Military	
A	FIC027230		FICTION / Romance / Multicultural & Interracial	

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
A	FIC027240		FICTION / Romance / New Adult	
A	FIC027250		FICTION / Romance / Romantic Comedy	
A	FIC028090		FICTION / Science Fiction / Alien Contact	
A	FIC028100		FICTION / Science Fiction / Cyberpunk	
A	FIC028110		FICTION / Science Fiction / Genetic Engineering	
A	FIC063000		FICTION / Superheroes	
A	FIC031070		FICTION / Thrillers / Supernatural	
C	GAM004000	GAMES / Gambling / General	GAMES / Gambling / General (see <i>also</i> SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / Gambling)	[no change to the assignable literal – just addition of the see <i>also</i>]
A	HEA039160		HEALTH & FITNESS / Diseases / Endocrine System	
C	HEA039090	HEALTH & FITNESS / Diseases / Immune System	HEALTH & FITNESS / Diseases / Immune & Autoimmune	
C	HOM019000	HOUSE & HOME / Cleaning & Caretaking	HOUSE & HOME / Cleaning, Caretaking & Organizing	
A	HUM018000		HUMOR / Form / Puns & Word Play	
A	HUM019000		HUMOR / Topic / Language	
C	x-ref – no code	JUVENILE FICTION / Dolls see Toys, Dolls, Puppets	JUVENILE FICTION / Dolls see Toys, Dolls & Puppets	x-ref change
C	JUV060000	JUVENILE FICTION / Gay & Lesbian	JUVENILE FICTION / LGBT	

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
C	x-ref – no code	JUVENILE FICTION / Puppets see Toys, Dolls, Puppets	JUVENILE FICTION / Puppets see Toys, Dolls & Puppets	x-ref change
A	JUV063000		JUVENILE FICTION / Recycling & Green Living	
I	JUV033130	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Health & Daily Living		Move titles to JUV033010 or more appropriate code beginning with JUV
A	JUV064000		JUVENILE FICTION / Time Travel	
C	JUV040000	JUVENILE FICTION / Toys, Dolls, Puppets	JUVENILE FICTION / Toys, Dolls & Puppets	
I	JNF012020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Computers / Hardware		Move titles to JNF012000
C	JNF013060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Sense & Sensation	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Senses & Sensation	
A	JNF029060		JUVENILE NONFICTION / Language Arts / Journal Writing	
A	JNF065000		JUVENILE NONFICTION / Recycling & Green Living	
I	JNF049160	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Biblical History		Move titles to JNF049000 or more appropriate code beginning with JNF
I	JNF049270	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / People & Places		Move titles to JNF049130 or more appropriate code beginning with JNF
I	JNF049300	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Sports & Recreation		Move titles to JNF049130 or more appropriate code beginning with JNF
A	LAN029000		LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Lexicography	
C	LCO016000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Gay & Lesbian	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / LGBT	
A	LIT022000		LITERARY CRITICISM / Fairy Tales, Folk Tales, Legends & Mythology	

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
C	LIT004160	LITERARY CRITICISM / Gay & Lesbian	LITERARY CRITICISM / LGBT	
C	x-ref – no code	MEDICAL / Iridology see Alternative Medicine	MEDICAL / Iridology see Alternative & Complementary Medicine	x-ref change
A	MED085080		MEDICAL / Surgery / Laparoscopic & Robotic	
C	PER003050	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Notation	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Choreography & Dance Notation	
A	x-ref – no code		PETS / Cooking for Pets see COOKING / Pet Food	x-ref addition
A	PET012000		PETS / Food & Nutrition	
C	POE021000	POETRY / Gay & Lesbian	POETRY / LGBT	
C	POE023010	POETRY / Subjects & Themes / Death	POETRY / Subjects & Themes / Death, Grief, Loss	
A	POE023050		POETRY / Subjects & Themes / Family	
A	PSY051000		PSYCHOLOGY / Cognitive Neuroscience & Cognitive Neuropsychology	
C	PSY008000	PSYCHOLOGY / Cognitive Psychology	PSYCHOLOGY / Cognitive Psychology & Cognition	
A	PSY052000		PSYCHOLOGY / Grief & Loss	
I	PSY018000	PSYCHOLOGY / Mental Illness		Move titles to PSY022000
A	x-ref – no code		PSYCHOLOGY / Mental Illness <i>see headings under</i> Psychopathology	x-ref addition
A	PSY045070		PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Cognitive Behavioral Therapy (CBT)	

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
C	PSY045020	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Humanism	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Humanistic	
A	PSY022080		PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Personality Disorders	
A	REF031000		REFERENCE / Survival & Emergency Preparedness	
C	REL025000	RELIGION / Ecumenism	RELIGION / Ecumenism & Interfaith	
C	x-ref – no code	RELIGION / Mythology <i>see headings under BODY, MIND & SPIRIT</i> / Spirituality	RELIGION / Mythology <i>see SOCIAL SCIENCE</i> / Folklore & Mythology	x-ref change
A	SEL040000		SELF-HELP / Communication & Social Skills	
A	SEL041000		SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / General	
A	SEL041010		SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / Gambling	
A	SEL041020		SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / Hoarding	
A	SEL041030		SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / Obsessive Compulsive Disorder (OCD)	
A	SEL041040		SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / Sex & Pornography Addiction	
C	SEL014000	SELF-HELP / Eating Disorders	SELF-HELP / Eating Disorders & Body Image	
A	SEL042000		SELF-HELP / Emotions	
I	SEL018000	SELF-HELP / Inner Child		Move titles to appropriate code beginning with SEL or PSY
C	SEL020000	SELF-HELP / Mood Disorders	SELF-HELP / Mood Disorders / General	

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2012 EDITION AND THE 2013 EDITION

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
A	SEL020010		SELF-HELP / Mood Disorders / Bipolar Disorder	
C	SEL011000	SELF-HELP / Depression	SELF-HELP / Mood Disorders / Depression	
A	SEL043000		SELF-HELP / Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD)	
C	x-ref – no code	SELF-HELP / Relaxation see Stress Management	SELF-HELP / Relaxation see Self-Management / Stress Management	x-ref change
A	SEL044000		SELF-HELP / Self-Management / General	
C	SEL033000	SELF-HELP / Anger Management (<i>see also</i> FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Anger)	SELF-HELP / Self-Management / Anger Management (<i>see also</i> FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Anger)	
C	SEL024000	SELF-HELP / Stress Management	SELF-HELP / Self-Management / Stress Management	
C	SEL035000	SELF-HELP / Time Management	SELF-HELP / Self-Management / Time Management	
C	SEL006000	SELF-HELP / Substance Abuse & Addictions / Alcoholism	SELF-HELP / Substance Abuse & Addictions / Alcohol	
C	SEL013000	SELF-HELP / Substance Abuse & Addictions / Drug Dependence	SELF-HELP / Substance Abuse & Addictions / Drugs	
A	SPO074000		SPORTS & RECREATION / Caving	
A	SPO075000		SPORTS & RECREATION / Health & Safety	
A	TEC003110		TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Enology & Viticulture	
C	TRV026030	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Handicapped	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Disabilities & Special Needs	
C	TRV026070	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Gay & Lesbian	TRAVEL / Special Interest / LGBT	

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST

2013 Edition - 10/2013

SECTIONS

ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES
ARCHITECTURE
ART
BIBLES
BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY
BODY, MIND & SPIRIT
BUSINESS & ECONOMICS
COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS
COMPUTERS
COOKING
CRAFTS & HOBBIES
DESIGN
DRAMA
EDUCATION
FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS
FICTION
FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY
GAMES
GARDENING
HEALTH & FITNESS
HISTORY
HOUSE & HOME
HUMOR
JUVENILE FICTION
JUVENILE NONFICTION
LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES
LAW
LITERARY COLLECTIONS
LITERARY CRITICISM
MATHEMATICS
MEDICAL
MUSIC
NATURE
PERFORMING ARTS
PETS
PHILOSOPHY
PHOTOGRAPHY
POETRY
POLITICAL SCIENCE
PSYCHOLOGY
REFERENCE
RELIGION
SCIENCE
SELF-HELP
SOCIAL SCIENCE
SPORTS & RECREATION
STUDY AIDS
TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING
TRANSPORTATION
TRAVEL
TRUE CRIME
NON-CLASSIFIABLE

CODES AND LITERALS

ANT000000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / General
ANT001000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Americana
ANT002000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Art
ANT003000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Autographs
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Automobiles <i>see</i> Transportation
ANT005000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Books
ANT006000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Bottles
ANT007000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Buttons & Pins
ANT054000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Canadiana
ANT008000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Care & Restoration
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Cars <i>see</i> Transportation
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Ceramics <i>see</i> Pottery & Ceramics
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / China <i>see</i> Porcelain & China
ANT010000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Clocks & Watches
ANT011000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Coins, Currency & Medals
ANT012000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Comics
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Costume <i>see</i> Textiles & Costume
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Dance <i>see</i> Performing Arts
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Disneyana <i>see</i> Americana
ANT015000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Dolls
ANT053000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Figurines
ANT016000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Firearms & Weapons
ANT017000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Furniture
ANT018000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Glass & Glassware
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Gold <i>see</i> Silver, Gold & Other Metals
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Hummels <i>see</i> Figurines or Popular Culture
ANT021000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Jewelry
ANT022000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Kitchenware
ANT023000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Magazines & Newspapers
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Medals <i>see</i> Coins, Currency & Medals
ANT024000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Military
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Movies <i>see</i> Performing Arts
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Musical Instruments <i>see</i> Performing Arts
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Nautical <i>see</i> Transportation
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Newspapers <i>see</i> Magazines & Newspapers
ANT028000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Non-Sports Cards
ANT029000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Paper Ephemera
ANT025000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Performing Arts
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Pewter <i>see</i> Silver, Gold & Other Metals
ANT031000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Political
ANT052000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Popular Culture
ANT032000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Porcelain & China
ANT033000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Postcards
ANT034000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Posters
ANT035000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Pottery & Ceramics
ANT036000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Radios & Televisions (<i>see also</i> Performing Arts)
ANT037000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Records
ANT038000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Reference
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Restoration <i>see</i> Care & Restoration
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Royalty <i>see</i> Popular Culture
ANT040000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Rugs
ANT041000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Silver, Gold & Other Metals
ANT043000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Sports (<i>see also headings under</i> Sports Cards)

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

ANT042000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Sports Cards / General
ANT042010	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Sports Cards / Baseball
ANT042020	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Sports Cards / Basketball
ANT042030	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Sports Cards / Football
ANT042040	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Sports Cards / Hockey
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Stained Glass see Glass & Glassware
ANT044000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Stamps
ANT045000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Teddy Bears
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Televisions & Television-Related see Performing Arts or Radios & Televisions
ANT047000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Textiles & Costume
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Theater see Performing Arts
ANT055000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Tobacco-Related
ANT049000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Toy Animals
ANT050000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Toys
ANT009000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Transportation
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Watches see Clocks & Watches
	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Weapons see Firearms & Weapons
ANT051000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Wine
ARC000000	ARCHITECTURE / General
ARC022000	ARCHITECTURE / Adaptive Reuse & Renovation
ARC023000	ARCHITECTURE / Annuals
ARC024000	ARCHITECTURE / Buildings / General
ARC024010	ARCHITECTURE / Buildings / Landmarks & Monuments
ARC011000	ARCHITECTURE / Buildings / Public, Commercial & Industrial
ARC016000	ARCHITECTURE / Buildings / Religious
ARC003000	ARCHITECTURE / Buildings / Residential
	ARCHITECTURE / CAD (Computer Aided Design) see Design, Drafting, Drawing & Presentation
ARC019000	ARCHITECTURE / Codes & Standards
ARC001000	ARCHITECTURE / Criticism
ARC002000	ARCHITECTURE / Decoration & Ornament
ARC004000	ARCHITECTURE / Design, Drafting, Drawing & Presentation
	ARCHITECTURE / Feng Shui see BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Feng Shui
ARC014000	ARCHITECTURE / Historic Preservation / General
ARC014010	ARCHITECTURE / Historic Preservation / Restoration Techniques
ARC005000	ARCHITECTURE / History / General
ARC005010	ARCHITECTURE / History / Prehistoric & Primitive
ARC005020	ARCHITECTURE / History / Ancient & Classical
ARC005030	ARCHITECTURE / History / Medieval
ARC005040	ARCHITECTURE / History / Renaissance
ARC005050	ARCHITECTURE / History / Baroque & Rococo
ARC005060	ARCHITECTURE / History / Romanticism
ARC005070	ARCHITECTURE / History / Modern (late 19th Century to 1945)
ARC005080	ARCHITECTURE / History / Contemporary (1945-)
ARC006000	ARCHITECTURE / Individual Architects & Firms / General
ARC006010	ARCHITECTURE / Individual Architects & Firms / Essays
ARC006020	ARCHITECTURE / Individual Architects & Firms / Monographs
ARC007000	ARCHITECTURE / Interior Design / General
ARC007010	ARCHITECTURE / Interior Design / Lighting
ARC008000	ARCHITECTURE / Landscape
ARC009000	ARCHITECTURE / Methods & Materials
ARC015000	ARCHITECTURE / Professional Practice
ARC017000	ARCHITECTURE / Project Management
ARC012000	ARCHITECTURE / Reference

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

ARC020000	ARCHITECTURE / Regional
ARC021000	ARCHITECTURE / Security Design
ARC013000	ARCHITECTURE / Study & Teaching
ARC018000	ARCHITECTURE / Sustainability & Green Design
ARC010000	ARCHITECTURE / Urban & Land Use Planning
ART000000	ART / General
ART015010	ART / African
ART015020	ART / American / General
ART038000	ART / American / African American
ART039000	ART / American / Asian American
ART040000	ART / American / Hispanic American
	ART / Animation <i>see</i> PERFORMING ARTS / Animation
ART054000	ART / Annuals
ART037000	ART / Art & Politics
ART019000	ART / Asian
ART042000	ART / Australian & Oceanian
	ART / Basic Techniques <i>see</i> <i>headings under</i> Techniques
ART055000	ART / Body Art & Tattooing
	ART / Book Design <i>see</i> DESIGN / Book
ART043000	ART / Business Aspects
ART015040	ART / Canadian
ART044000	ART / Caribbean & Latin American
ART045000	ART / Ceramics
ART006000	ART / Collections, Catalogs, Exhibitions / General
ART006010	ART / Collections, Catalogs, Exhibitions / Group Shows
ART006020	ART / Collections, Catalogs, Exhibitions / Permanent Collections
ART007000	ART / Color Theory
ART008000	ART / Conceptual
ART056000	ART / Conservation & Preservation
	ART / Costume Design <i>see</i> DESIGN / Textile & Costume
ART009000	ART / Criticism & Theory
	ART / Design <i>see</i> <i>headings under</i> DESIGN
ART046000	ART / Digital
	ART / Exhibitions <i>see</i> <i>headings under</i> Collections, Catalogs, Exhibitions
ART015030	ART / European
ART057000	ART / Film & Video
ART013000	ART / Folk & Outsider Art
	ART / Furniture Design <i>see</i> DESIGN / Furniture
ART058000	ART / Graffiti & Street Art
ART015000	ART / History / General
ART015050	ART / History / Prehistoric & Primitive
ART015060	ART / History / Ancient & Classical
ART015070	ART / History / Medieval
ART015080	ART / History / Renaissance
ART015090	ART / History / Baroque & Rococo
ART015120	ART / History / Romanticism
ART015100	ART / History / Modern (late 19th Century to 1945)
ART015110	ART / History / Contemporary (1945-)
ART016000	ART / Individual Artists / General
ART016010	ART / Individual Artists / Artists' Books
ART016020	ART / Individual Artists / Essays
ART016030	ART / Individual Artists / Monographs
	ART / Latin American <i>see</i> Caribbean & Latin American
ART047000	ART / Middle Eastern

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

ART017000	ART / Mixed Media ART / Museum Administration & Museology see BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Museum Administration & Museology
ART059000	ART / Museum Studies
ART041000	ART / Native American ART / Oceanian see Australian & Oceanian ART / Oriental see Asian
ART060000	ART / Performance
ART023000	ART / Popular Culture
ART048000	ART / Prints ART / Product Design see DESIGN / Product
ART025000	ART / Reference
ART049000	ART / Russian & Former Soviet Union
ART026000	ART / Sculpture & Installation
ART027000	ART / Study & Teaching
ART050000	ART / Subjects & Themes / General
ART050050	ART / Subjects & Themes / Erotica
ART050010	ART / Subjects & Themes / Human Figure
ART050020	ART / Subjects & Themes / Landscapes & Seascapes
ART050030	ART / Subjects & Themes / Plants & Animals
ART050040	ART / Subjects & Themes / Portraits
ART035000	ART / Subjects & Themes / Religious
ART028000	ART / Techniques / General
ART031000	ART / Techniques / Acrylic Painting
ART002000	ART / Techniques / Airbrush
ART003000	ART / Techniques / Calligraphy
ART004000	ART / Techniques / Cartooning
ART051000	ART / Techniques / Color
ART010000	ART / Techniques / Drawing
ART052000	ART / Techniques / Life Drawing
ART018000	ART / Techniques / Oil Painting
ART020000	ART / Techniques / Painting
ART021000	ART / Techniques / Pastel Drawing
ART033000	ART / Techniques / Pen & Ink Drawing
ART034000	ART / Techniques / Pencil Drawing
ART024000	ART / Techniques / Printmaking
ART053000	ART / Techniques / Sculpting
ART029000	ART / Techniques / Watercolor Painting ART / Textile Design see DESIGN / Textile & Costume ART / Video see Film & Video

AUTOBIOGRAPHY see BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY

BIB000000	BIBLES / General
BIB001000	BIBLES / Christian Standard Bible / General
BIB001010	BIBLES / Christian Standard Bible / Children
BIB001020	BIBLES / Christian Standard Bible / Devotional
BIB001030	BIBLES / Christian Standard Bible / New Testament & Portions
BIB001040	BIBLES / Christian Standard Bible / Reference
BIB001050	BIBLES / Christian Standard Bible / Study
BIB001060	BIBLES / Christian Standard Bible / Text
BIB001070	BIBLES / Christian Standard Bible / Youth & Teen
BIB022000	BIBLES / Common English Bible / General
BIB022010	BIBLES / Common English Bible / Children
BIB022020	BIBLES / Common English Bible / Devotional

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

BIB022030	BIBLES / Common English Bible / New Testament & Portions
BIB022040	BIBLES / Common English Bible / Reference
BIB022050	BIBLES / Common English Bible / Study
BIB022060	BIBLES / Common English Bible / Text
BIB022070	BIBLES / Common English Bible / Youth & Teen
BIB002000	BIBLES / Contemporary English Version / General
BIB002010	BIBLES / Contemporary English Version / Children
BIB002020	BIBLES / Contemporary English Version / Devotional
BIB002030	BIBLES / Contemporary English Version / New Testament & Portions
BIB002040	BIBLES / Contemporary English Version / Reference
BIB002050	BIBLES / Contemporary English Version / Study
BIB002060	BIBLES / Contemporary English Version / Text
BIB002070	BIBLES / Contemporary English Version / Youth & Teen
BIB003000	BIBLES / English Standard Version / General
BIB003010	BIBLES / English Standard Version / Children
BIB003020	BIBLES / English Standard Version / Devotional
BIB003030	BIBLES / English Standard Version / New Testament & Portions
BIB003040	BIBLES / English Standard Version / Reference
BIB003050	BIBLES / English Standard Version / Study
BIB003060	BIBLES / English Standard Version / Text
BIB003070	BIBLES / English Standard Version / Youth & Teen
BIB004000	BIBLES / God's Word / General
BIB004010	BIBLES / God's Word / Children
BIB004020	BIBLES / God's Word / Devotional
BIB004030	BIBLES / God's Word / New Testament & Portions
BIB004040	BIBLES / God's Word / Reference
BIB004050	BIBLES / God's Word / Study
BIB004060	BIBLES / God's Word / Text
BIB004070	BIBLES / God's Word / Youth & Teen
BIB005000	BIBLES / International Children's Bible / General
BIB005010	BIBLES / International Children's Bible / Children
BIB005020	BIBLES / International Children's Bible / Devotional
BIB005030	BIBLES / International Children's Bible / New Testament & Portions
BIB005040	BIBLES / International Children's Bible / Reference
BIB005050	BIBLES / International Children's Bible / Study
BIB005060	BIBLES / International Children's Bible / Text
BIB005070	BIBLES / International Children's Bible / Youth & Teen
BIB006000	BIBLES / King James Version / General
BIB006010	BIBLES / King James Version / Children
BIB006020	BIBLES / King James Version / Devotional
BIB006030	BIBLES / King James Version / New Testament & Portions
BIB006040	BIBLES / King James Version / Reference
BIB006050	BIBLES / King James Version / Study
BIB006060	BIBLES / King James Version / Text
BIB006070	BIBLES / King James Version / Youth & Teen
BIB007000	BIBLES / La Biblia de las Americas / General
BIB007010	BIBLES / La Biblia de las Americas / Children
BIB007020	BIBLES / La Biblia de las Americas / Devotional
BIB007030	BIBLES / La Biblia de las Americas / New Testament & Portions
BIB007040	BIBLES / La Biblia de las Americas / Reference
BIB007050	BIBLES / La Biblia de las Americas / Study
BIB007060	BIBLES / La Biblia de las Americas / Text
BIB007070	BIBLES / La Biblia de las Americas / Youth & Teen
BIB008000	BIBLES / Multiple Translations / General
BIB008010	BIBLES / Multiple Translations / Children

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

BIB008020	BIBLES / Multiple Translations / Devotional
BIB008030	BIBLES / Multiple Translations / New Testament & Portions
BIB008040	BIBLES / Multiple Translations / Reference
BIB008050	BIBLES / Multiple Translations / Study
BIB008060	BIBLES / Multiple Translations / Text
BIB008070	BIBLES / Multiple Translations / Youth & Teen
BIB009000	BIBLES / New American Bible / General
BIB009010	BIBLES / New American Bible / Children
BIB009020	BIBLES / New American Bible / Devotional
BIB009030	BIBLES / New American Bible / New Testament & Portions
BIB009040	BIBLES / New American Bible / Reference
BIB009050	BIBLES / New American Bible / Study
BIB009060	BIBLES / New American Bible / Text
BIB009070	BIBLES / New American Bible / Youth & Teen
BIB010000	BIBLES / New American Standard Bible / General
BIB010010	BIBLES / New American Standard Bible / Children
BIB010020	BIBLES / New American Standard Bible / Devotional
BIB010030	BIBLES / New American Standard Bible / New Testament & Portions
BIB010040	BIBLES / New American Standard Bible / Reference
BIB010050	BIBLES / New American Standard Bible / Study
BIB010060	BIBLES / New American Standard Bible / Text
BIB010070	BIBLES / New American Standard Bible / Youth & Teen
BIB011000	BIBLES / New Century Version / General
BIB011010	BIBLES / New Century Version / Children
BIB011020	BIBLES / New Century Version / Devotional
BIB011030	BIBLES / New Century Version / New Testament & Portions
BIB011040	BIBLES / New Century Version / Reference
BIB011050	BIBLES / New Century Version / Study
BIB011060	BIBLES / New Century Version / Text
BIB011070	BIBLES / New Century Version / Youth & Teen
BIB012000	BIBLES / New International Reader's Version / General
BIB012010	BIBLES / New International Reader's Version / Children
BIB012020	BIBLES / New International Reader's Version / Devotional
BIB012030	BIBLES / New International Reader's Version / New Testament & Portions
BIB012040	BIBLES / New International Reader's Version / Reference
BIB012050	BIBLES / New International Reader's Version / Study
BIB012060	BIBLES / New International Reader's Version / Text
BIB012070	BIBLES / New International Reader's Version / Youth & Teen
BIB013000	BIBLES / New International Version / General
BIB013010	BIBLES / New International Version / Children
BIB013020	BIBLES / New International Version / Devotional
BIB013030	BIBLES / New International Version / New Testament & Portions
BIB013040	BIBLES / New International Version / Reference
BIB013050	BIBLES / New International Version / Study
BIB013060	BIBLES / New International Version / Text
BIB013070	BIBLES / New International Version / Youth & Teen
BIB014000	BIBLES / New King James Version / General
BIB014010	BIBLES / New King James Version / Children
BIB014020	BIBLES / New King James Version / Devotional
BIB014030	BIBLES / New King James Version / New Testament & Portions
BIB014040	BIBLES / New King James Version / Reference
BIB014050	BIBLES / New King James Version / Study
BIB014060	BIBLES / New King James Version / Text
BIB014070	BIBLES / New King James Version / Youth & Teen
BIB015000	BIBLES / New Living Translation / General

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

BIB015010	BIBLES / New Living Translation / Children
BIB015020	BIBLES / New Living Translation / Devotional
BIB015030	BIBLES / New Living Translation / New Testament & Portions
BIB015040	BIBLES / New Living Translation / Reference
BIB015050	BIBLES / New Living Translation / Study
BIB015060	BIBLES / New Living Translation / Text
BIB015070	BIBLES / New Living Translation / Youth & Teen
BIB016000	BIBLES / New Revised Standard Version / General
BIB016010	BIBLES / New Revised Standard Version / Children
BIB016020	BIBLES / New Revised Standard Version / Devotional
BIB016030	BIBLES / New Revised Standard Version / New Testament & Portions
BIB016040	BIBLES / New Revised Standard Version / Reference
BIB016050	BIBLES / New Revised Standard Version / Study
BIB016060	BIBLES / New Revised Standard Version / Text
BIB016070	BIBLES / New Revised Standard Version / Youth & Teen
BIB017000	BIBLES / Nueva Version International / General
BIB017010	BIBLES / Nueva Version International / Children
BIB017020	BIBLES / Nueva Version International / Devotional
BIB017030	BIBLES / Nueva Version International / New Testament & Portions
BIB017040	BIBLES / Nueva Version International / Reference
BIB017050	BIBLES / Nueva Version International / Study
BIB017060	BIBLES / Nueva Version International / Text
BIB017070	BIBLES / Nueva Version International / Youth & Teen
BIB018000	BIBLES / Other Translations / General
BIB018010	BIBLES / Other Translations / Children
BIB018020	BIBLES / Other Translations / Devotional
BIB018030	BIBLES / Other Translations / New Testament & Portions
BIB018040	BIBLES / Other Translations / Reference
BIB018050	BIBLES / Other Translations / Study
BIB018060	BIBLES / Other Translations / Text
BIB018070	BIBLES / Other Translations / Youth & Teen
BIB019000	BIBLES / Reina Valera / General
BIB019010	BIBLES / Reina Valera / Children
BIB019020	BIBLES / Reina Valera / Devotional
BIB019030	BIBLES / Reina Valera / New Testament & Portions
BIB019040	BIBLES / Reina Valera / Reference
BIB019050	BIBLES / Reina Valera / Study
BIB019060	BIBLES / Reina Valera / Text
BIB019070	BIBLES / Reina Valera / Youth & Teen
BIB020000	BIBLES / The Message / General
BIB020010	BIBLES / The Message / Children
BIB020020	BIBLES / The Message / Devotional
BIB020030	BIBLES / The Message / New Testament & Portions
BIB020040	BIBLES / The Message / Reference
BIB020050	BIBLES / The Message / Study
BIB020060	BIBLES / The Message / Text
BIB020070	BIBLES / The Message / Youth & Teen
BIB021000	BIBLES / Today's New International Version / General
BIB021010	BIBLES / Today's New International Version / Children
BIB021020	BIBLES / Today's New International Version / Devotional
BIB021030	BIBLES / Today's New International Version / New Testament & Portions
BIB021040	BIBLES / Today's New International Version / Reference
BIB021050	BIBLES / Today's New International Version / Study
BIB021060	BIBLES / Today's New International Version / Text
BIB021070	BIBLES / Today's New International Version / Youth & Teen

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

BIO000000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / General
BIO023000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Adventurers & Explorers
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / African American & Black see Cultural Heritage
BIO001000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Artists, Architects, Photographers
BIO003000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Business
BIO004000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Composers & Musicians
BIO024000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Criminals & Outlaws
BIO029000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Culinary
BIO002000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Cultural Heritage
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Doctors see Medical
BIO025000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Editors, Journalists, Publishers
BIO019000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Educators
BIO005000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Entertainment & Performing Arts
BIO030000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Environmentalists & Naturalists
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Famous see Rich & Famous
BIO006000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Historical
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Judges see Lawyers & Judges
BIO027000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Law Enforcement
BIO020000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Lawyers & Judges
BIO031000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / LGBT
BIO007000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Literary
BIO017000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Medical
BIO008000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Military
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Musicians see Composers & Musicians
BIO028000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Native Americans
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Nurses see Medical
BIO033000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / People with Disabilities *
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Performing Arts see Entertainment & Performing Arts
BIO026000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Personal Memoirs
BIO009000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Philosophers
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Photographers see Artists, Architects, Photographers
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Physicians see Medical
BIO010000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Political
BIO011000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Presidents & Heads of State
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Psychologists see Social Scientists & Psychologists
BIO012000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Reference
BIO018000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Religious
BIO013000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Rich & Famous
BIO014000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Royalty
BIO015000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Science & Technology
BIO032000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Social Activists
BIO021000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Social Scientists & Psychologists
BIO016000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Sports
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Surgeons see Medical
	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Teachers see Educators
BIO022000	BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Women
OCC000000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / General
OCC022000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Afterlife & Reincarnation
OCC031000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Ancient Mysteries & Controversial Knowledge
OCC032000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Angels & Spirit Guides
OCC002000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Astrology / General
OCC030000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Astrology / Eastern
OCC009000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Astrology / Horoscopes

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

OCC036010	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Celtic Spirituality
OCC003000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Channeling & Mediumship
OCC004000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Crystals
OCC005000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Divination / General
OCC008000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Divination / Fortune Telling
OCC017000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Divination / Palmistry
OCC024000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Divination / Tarot
	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Dowsing <i>see</i> Divination / General
OCC006000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Dreams
OCC039000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Entheogens & Visionary Substances
OCC037000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Feng Shui
OCC033000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Gaia & Earth Energies
	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Gnosticism <i>see</i> RELIGION / Gnosticism
OCC036050	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Goddess Worship
OCC011000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Healing / General
OCC011010	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Healing / Energy (Qigong, Reiki, Polarity)
OCC011020	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Healing / Prayer & Spiritual
OCC040000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Hermetism & Rosicrucianism
OCC038000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / I Ching
OCC019000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Inspiration & Personal Growth
OCC028000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Magick Studies
OCC010000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Mindfulness & Meditation
OCC012000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Mysticism
	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / New Age <i>see</i> General
OCC014000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / New Thought
OCC015000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Numerology
OCC016000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Occultism
	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Paganism & Neo-Paganism <i>see</i> RELIGION / Paganism & Neo-Paganism
OCC018000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Parapsychology / General
OCC007000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Parapsychology / ESP (Clairvoyance, Precognition, Telepathy)
OCC034000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Parapsychology / Near-Death Experience
OCC035000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Parapsychology / Out-of-Body Experience
OCC020000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Prophecy
	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Psychic Phenomena <i>see headings under</i> Parapsychology
OCC021000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Reference
OCC041000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Sacred Sexuality
OCC036030	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Shamanism
	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spiritual Healing <i>see</i> Healing / Prayer & Spiritual
OCC027000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spiritualism
OCC023000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Supernatural
OCC025000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / UFOs & Extraterrestrials
OCC029000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Unexplained Phenomena
OCC026000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Witchcraft (<i>see also</i> RELIGION / Wicca)
	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Yoga <i>see</i> HEALTH & FITNESS / Yoga
	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Zen Buddhism <i>see</i> PHILOSOPHY / Zen <i>or</i> RELIGION / Buddhism / Zen
BUS000000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / General
BUS001000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Accounting / General
BUS001010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Accounting / Financial
BUS001020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Accounting / Governmental
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Accounting / International <i>see</i> International / Accounting
BUS001040	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Accounting / Managerial
BUS001050	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Accounting / Standards (GAAP, IFRS, etc.)
BUS002000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Advertising & Promotion

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

BUS003000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Auditing
BUS004000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Banks & Banking
BUS005000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Bookkeeping
BUS006000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Budgeting
BUS007000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Business Communication / General
BUS007010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Business Communication / Meetings & Presentations
BUS008000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Business Ethics
BUS009000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Business Etiquette
BUS010000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Business Law
BUS091000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Business Mathematics
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Business Travel see TRAVEL / Special Interest / Business
BUS011000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Business Writing
BUS012000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Careers / General
BUS012010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Careers / Internships
BUS037020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Careers / Job Hunting
BUS056030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Careers / Resumes
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Charities see Nonprofit Organizations & Charities
BUS073000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Commerce
BUS013000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Commercial Policy
BUS110000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Conflict Resolution & Mediation
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Consolidation & Merger see Mergers & Acquisitions
BUS075000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Consulting
BUS016000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Consumer Behavior
BUS077000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate & Business History
BUS017000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Finance / General
BUS017010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Finance / Private Equity *
BUS017020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Finance / Valuation *
BUS017030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Finance / Venture Capital *
BUS104000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Governance
BUS111000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Crowdfunding *
BUS018000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Customer Relations
BUS019000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Decision-Making & Problem Solving
BUS092000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Development / General
BUS020000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Development / Business Development
BUS068000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Development / Economic Development
BUS072000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Development / Sustainable Development
BUS078000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Distribution
BUS090000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / E-Commerce / General (see also COMPUTERS / Electronic Commerce)
BUS090040	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / E-Commerce / Auctions & Small Business
BUS090010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / E-Commerce / Internet Marketing
BUS090030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / E-Commerce / Online Trading
BUS021000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Econometrics
BUS022000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Economic Conditions
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Economic Development see Development / Economic Development
BUS023000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Economic History
BUS069000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Economics / General
BUS069010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Economics / Comparative
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Economics / International see International / Economics
BUS039000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Economics / Macroeconomics
BUS044000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Economics / Microeconomics
BUS069030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Economics / Theory
BUS024000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Education
BUS025000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Entrepreneurship
BUS099000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Environmental Economics

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Etailing <i>see headings under</i> E-Commerce
BUS026000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Exports & Imports
BUS093000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Facility Management
BUS027000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Finance / General
BUS027010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Finance / Financial Engineering *
BUS027020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Finance / Financial Risk Management *
BUS027030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Finance / Wealth Management *
BUS086000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Forecasting
BUS028000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Foreign Exchange
BUS105000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Franchises
BUS029000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Free Enterprise
BUS079000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Government & Business
BUS094000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Green Business
BUS080000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Home-Based Businesses
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Hospitality, Travel & Tourism <i>see</i> Industries / Hospitality, Travel & Tourism
BUS030000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Human Resources & Personnel Management
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Humor <i>see</i> HUMOR / Topic / Business & Professional
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Imports <i>see</i> Exports & Imports
BUS082000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industrial Management
BUS070000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / General
BUS070010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Agribusiness
BUS070020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Automobile Industry
BUS070030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Computers & Information Technology
BUS070040	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Energy
BUS070110	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Entertainment
BUS070090	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Fashion & Textile Industry
BUS070140	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Financial Services
BUS070120	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Food Industry
BUS081000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Hospitality, Travel & Tourism
BUS070050	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Manufacturing
BUS070060	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Media & Communications
BUS070150	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Natural Resource Extraction
BUS070070	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Park & Recreation Management
BUS070130	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Pharmaceutical & Biotechnology
BUS057000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Retailing
BUS070080	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Service
BUS070100	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Transportation
BUS031000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Inflation
BUS083000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Information Management
BUS032000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Infrastructure
BUS033000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Insurance / General
BUS033010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Insurance / Automobile
BUS033020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Insurance / Casualty
BUS033040	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Insurance / Health
BUS033050	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Insurance / Liability
BUS033060	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Insurance / Life
BUS033080	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Insurance / Property
BUS033070	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Insurance / Risk Assessment & Management
BUS034000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Interest
BUS035000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / International / General
BUS001030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / International / Accounting
BUS069020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / International / Economics
BUS043030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / International / Marketing
BUS064020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / International / Taxation

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

BUS036000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / General
BUS036070	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Analysis & Trading Strategies *
BUS036010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Bonds
BUS014000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Commodities / General
BUS014010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Commodities / Energy *
BUS014020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Commodities / Metals *
BUS036080	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Derivatives *
BUS036020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Futures
BUS036030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Mutual Funds
BUS036040	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Options
BUS036090	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Portfolio Management *
BUS036050	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Real Estate
BUS036060	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Investments & Securities / Stocks
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Job Hunting see Careers / Job Hunting
BUS098000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Knowledge Capital
BUS038000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Labor
BUS071000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Leadership
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Macroeconomics see Economics / Macroeconomics
BUS040000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Mail Order
BUS041000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Management
BUS042000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Management Science
BUS043000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Marketing / General
BUS043010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Marketing / Direct
BUS043020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Marketing / Industrial
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Marketing / International see International / Marketing
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Marketing / Internet see E-Commerce / Internet Marketing
BUS043040	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Marketing / Multilevel
BUS043060	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Marketing / Research
BUS043050	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Marketing / Telemarketing
BUS106000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Mentoring & Coaching
BUS015000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Mergers & Acquisitions
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Microeconomics see Economics / Microeconomics
BUS045000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Money & Monetary Policy
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Money Management see Personal Finance / Money Management
BUS046000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Motivational
BUS100000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Museum Administration & Museology
BUS047000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Negotiating
BUS048000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / New Business Enterprises
BUS074000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities / General
BUS074010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities / Finance & Accounting *
BUS074020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities / Fundraising & Grants *
BUS074030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities / Management & Leadership *
BUS074040	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Nonprofit Organizations & Charities / Marketing & Communications *
BUS084000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Office Automation
BUS095000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Office Equipment & Supplies
BUS096000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Office Management
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Operations Management see Production & Operations Management
BUS049000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Operations Research
BUS085000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Organizational Behavior
BUS103000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Organizational Development
BUS102000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Outsourcing
BUS050000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Personal Finance / General
BUS050010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Personal Finance / Budgeting
BUS050020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Personal Finance / Investing

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

BUS050030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Personal Finance / Money Management
BUS050040	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Personal Finance / Retirement Planning
BUS050050	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Personal Finance / Taxation
BUS107000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Personal Success
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Personnel Management see Human Resources & Personnel Management
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Planning see Strategic Planning
BUS087000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Production & Operations Management
BUS101000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Project Management
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Promotion see Advertising & Promotion
BUS051000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Public Finance
BUS052000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Public Relations
BUS076000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Purchasing & Buying
BUS053000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Quality Control
BUS054000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Real Estate / General
BUS054010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Real Estate / Buying & Selling Homes
BUS054020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Real Estate / Commercial
BUS054030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Real Estate / Mortgages
BUS055000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Reference
BUS108000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Research & Development
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Resumes see Careers / Resumes
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Retailing see Industries / Retailing
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Risk Assessment & Management see Insurance / Risk Assessment & Management
BUS058000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Sales & Selling / General
BUS058010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Sales & Selling / Management
BUS089000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Secretarial Aids & Training
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Securities see <i>headings under</i> Investments & Securities
BUS059000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Skills
BUS060000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Small Business
BUS061000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Statistics
BUS063000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Strategic Planning
BUS062000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Structural Adjustment
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Sustainable Development see Development / Sustainable Development
BUS064000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Taxation / General
BUS064010	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Taxation / Corporate
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Taxation / International see International / Taxation
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Taxation / Personal see Personal Finance / Taxation
BUS064030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Taxation / Small Business
BUS088000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Time Management
BUS065000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Total Quality Management
BUS066000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Training
	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Travel & Tourism see Industries / Hospitality, Travel & Tourism
BUS067000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Urban & Regional
BUS109000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Women in Business
BUS097000	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Workplace Culture
CGN000000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / General
CGN012000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Adaptations *
CGN001000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Anthologies
	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Comics & Cartoons see HUMOR / Form / Comic Strips & Cartoons
CGN008000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Contemporary Women
CGN004010	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Crime & Mystery

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

CGN004020	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Erotica
CGN004030	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Fantasy
CGN010000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Historical Fiction
CGN004040	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Horror
	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Juvenile Fiction <i>see headings under JUVENILE FICTION</i> / Comics & Graphic Novels
	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Juvenile Nonfiction <i>see headings under JUVENILE NONFICTION</i> / Comics & Graphic Novels
CGN009000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / LGBT
CGN006000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Literary
CGN004050	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / General
CGN004100	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Crime & Mystery
CGN004110	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Erotica
CGN004120	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Fantasy
CGN004140	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Historical Fiction
CGN004150	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Horror
CGN004130	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / LGBT
CGN004160	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Media Tie-In
CGN004170	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Nonfiction
CGN004180	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Romance
CGN004190	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Science Fiction
CGN004200	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Sports
CGN004210	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Yaoi
CGN004060	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Media Tie-In
CGN007000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Nonfiction
CGN011000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Religious
CGN004090	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Romance
CGN004070	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Science Fiction
CGN004080	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Superheroes
	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Techniques <i>see ART</i> / Techniques / Cartooning
COM000000	COMPUTERS / General
COM082000	COMPUTERS / Bioinformatics
	COMPUTERS / Business Software <i>see Enterprise Applications</i> / Business Intelligence Tools
COM006000	COMPUTERS / Buyer's Guides
COM007000	COMPUTERS / CAD-CAM
COM008000	COMPUTERS / Calculators
COM009000	COMPUTERS / CD-DVD Technology
COM055000	COMPUTERS / Certification Guides / General
COM055010	COMPUTERS / Certification Guides / A+
COM055020	COMPUTERS / Certification Guides / MCSE
COM061000	COMPUTERS / Client-Server Computing
COM010000	COMPUTERS / Compilers
COM059000	COMPUTERS / Computer Engineering
COM012000	COMPUTERS / Computer Graphics
	COMPUTERS / Computer Industry <i>see BUSINESS & ECONOMICS</i> / Industries / Computer Industry
COM013000	COMPUTERS / Computer Literacy
COM014000	COMPUTERS / Computer Science
COM072000	COMPUTERS / Computer Simulation
	COMPUTERS / Computer Viruses <i>see Security</i> / Viruses & Malware
COM016000	COMPUTERS / Computer Vision & Pattern Recognition
COM086000	COMPUTERS / Computerized Home & Entertainment
COM017000	COMPUTERS / Cybernetics
COM062000	COMPUTERS / Data Modeling & Design

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

COM018000	COMPUTERS / Data Processing COMPUTERS / Data Recovery <i>see</i> System Administration / Disaster & Recovery
COM020000	COMPUTERS / Data Transmission Systems / General
COM020050	COMPUTERS / Data Transmission Systems / Broadband
COM020010	COMPUTERS / Data Transmission Systems / Electronic Data Interchange
COM020090	COMPUTERS / Data Transmission Systems / Wireless
COM089000	COMPUTERS / Data Visualization
COM021000	COMPUTERS / Databases / General
COM021030	COMPUTERS / Databases / Data Mining
COM021040	COMPUTERS / Databases / Data Warehousing
COM021050	COMPUTERS / Databases / Servers
COM084000	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / General
COM084010	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / Databases
COM087020	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / Design & Graphics
COM022000	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / Desktop Publishing
COM084020	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / Email Clients
COM027000	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / Personal Finance Applications
COM078000	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / Presentation Software
COM081000	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / Project Management Software
COM054000	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / Spreadsheets
COM084030	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / Suites
COM058000	COMPUTERS / Desktop Applications / Word Processing
COM087000	COMPUTERS / Digital Media / General
COM087010	COMPUTERS / Digital Media / Audio
COM087030	COMPUTERS / Digital Media / Photography (<i>see also</i> PHOTOGRAPHY / Techniques / Digital)
COM071000	COMPUTERS / Digital Media / Video & Animation
COM063000	COMPUTERS / Document Management
COM085000	COMPUTERS / Documentation & Technical Writing
COM023000	COMPUTERS / Educational Software
COM064000	COMPUTERS / Electronic Commerce (<i>see also</i> <i>headings under</i> BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / E-Commerce)
COM065000	COMPUTERS / Electronic Publishing COMPUTERS / Email <i>see</i> Desktop Applications / Email Clients <i>or</i> System Administration / Email Administration
COM005000	COMPUTERS / Enterprise Applications / General
COM005030	COMPUTERS / Enterprise Applications / Business Intelligence Tools
COM066000	COMPUTERS / Enterprise Applications / Collaboration Software COMPUTERS / Entertainment & Games <i>see</i> GAMES / Video & Electronic
COM025000	COMPUTERS / Expert Systems COMPUTERS / Financial Applications <i>see</i> Desktop Applications / Personal Finance Applications <i>or</i> Enterprise Applications / Business Intelligence Tools COMPUTERS / Games <i>see</i> Programming / Games <i>or</i> GAMES / Video & Electronic
COM067000	COMPUTERS / Hardware / General
COM038000	COMPUTERS / Hardware / Mainframes & Minicomputers
COM074000	COMPUTERS / Hardware / Mobile Devices
COM049000	COMPUTERS / Hardware / Peripherals
COM050000	COMPUTERS / Hardware / Personal Computers / General
COM050020	COMPUTERS / Hardware / Personal Computers / Macintosh
COM050010	COMPUTERS / Hardware / Personal Computers / PCs
COM090000	COMPUTERS / Hardware / Tablets
COM080000	COMPUTERS / History COMPUTERS / Hypertext Systems <i>see</i> Programming Languages / HTML
COM012050	COMPUTERS / Image Processing COMPUTERS / Information Storage & Retrieval <i>see</i> System Administration / Storage & Retrieval
COM032000	COMPUTERS / Information Technology

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

- COM031000 **COMPUTERS** / Information Theory
- COMPUTERS** / Input-Output Equipment *see headings under* Hardware
- COMPUTERS** / Integrated Software *see headings under* Desktop Applications *or headings under* Enterprise Applications
- COM004000 **COMPUTERS** / Intelligence (AI) & Semantics
- COM034000 **COMPUTERS** / Interactive & Multimedia
- COM060000 **COMPUTERS** / Internet / General
- COM060090 **COMPUTERS** / Internet / Application Development
- COMPUTERS** / Internet / Commercial Use *see* Electronic Commerce *or headings under* **BUSINESS & ECONOMICS** / E-Commerce
- COMPUTERS** / Internet / Intranets *see* Networking / Intranets & Extranets
- COMPUTERS** / Internet / Server Maintenance *see* Hardware / Network Hardware
- COM035000 **COMPUTERS** / Keyboarding
- COMPUTERS** / Languages *see headings under* Programming Languages
- COM036000 **COMPUTERS** / Logic Design
- COM037000 **COMPUTERS** / Machine Theory
- COMPUTERS** / Mainframes & Minicomputers *see* Hardware / Mainframes & Minicomputers
- COM039000 **COMPUTERS** / Management Information Systems
- COM077000 **COMPUTERS** / Mathematical & Statistical Software
- COM041000 **COMPUTERS** / Microprocessors
- COMPUTERS** / Multimedia *see* Interactive & Multimedia
- COM042000 **COMPUTERS** / Natural Language Processing
- COM043000 **COMPUTERS** / Networking / General
- COM075000 **COMPUTERS** / Networking / Hardware
- COM060030 **COMPUTERS** / Networking / Intranets & Extranets
- COM043020 **COMPUTERS** / Networking / Local Area Networks (LANs)
- COM043040 **COMPUTERS** / Networking / Network Protocols
- COMPUTERS** / Networking / Security *see* Security / Networking
- COM043060 **COMPUTERS** / Networking / Vendor Specific
- COM044000 **COMPUTERS** / Neural Networks
- COM069000 **COMPUTERS** / Online Services
- COM046000 **COMPUTERS** / Operating Systems / General
- COM046060 **COMPUTERS** / Operating Systems / DOS
- COM046070 **COMPUTERS** / Operating Systems / Linux
- COM046020 **COMPUTERS** / Operating Systems / Macintosh
- COM046080 **COMPUTERS** / Operating Systems / Mainframe & Midrange
- COM046030 **COMPUTERS** / Operating Systems / UNIX
- COM046090 **COMPUTERS** / Operating Systems / Virtualization
- COM046040 **COMPUTERS** / Operating Systems / Windows Desktop
- COM046050 **COMPUTERS** / Operating Systems / Windows Server
- COM047000 **COMPUTERS** / Optical Data Processing
- COMPUTERS** / Parallel Processing *see* Systems Architecture / Distributed Systems & Computing
- COMPUTERS** / Peripherals *see* Hardware / Peripherals
- COMPUTERS** / Personal Computers & Microcomputers *see headings under* Hardware / Personal Computers
- COM051000 **COMPUTERS** / Programming / General
- COM051300 **COMPUTERS** / Programming / Algorithms
- COM012040 **COMPUTERS** / Programming / Games
- COMPUTERS** / Programming / Languages *see headings under* Programming Languages
- COM051370 **COMPUTERS** / Programming / Macintosh
- COM051380 **COMPUTERS** / Programming / Microsoft
- COM051460 **COMPUTERS** / Programming / Mobile Devices
- COM051210 **COMPUTERS** / Programming / Object Oriented
- COM051390 **COMPUTERS** / Programming / Open Source
- COM051220 **COMPUTERS** / Programming / Parallel

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

COM051010	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / General
COM051020	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Ada
COM051470	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / ASP.NET
COM051040	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Assembly Language
COM051050	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / BASIC
COM051060	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / C
COM051070	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / C++
COM051310	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / C#
COM051080	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / COBOL
COM051090	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / FORTRAN
COM051270	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / HTML
COM051280	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Java
COM051260	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / JavaScript
COM051100	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / LISP
COM051130	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Pascal
COM051350	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Perl
COM051400	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / PHP
COM051140	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Prolog
COM051360	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Python
COM051290	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / RPG
COM051410	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Ruby
COM051170	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / SQL
COM051450	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / UML
COM051420	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / VBScript
COM051200	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Visual BASIC
COM051320	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / XML
COM052000	COMPUTERS / Reference
COM053000	COMPUTERS / Security / General
COM083000	COMPUTERS / Security / Cryptography
COM043050	COMPUTERS / Security / Networking
COM060040	COMPUTERS / Security / Online Safety & Privacy
COM015000	COMPUTERS / Security / Viruses & Malware
COM079000	COMPUTERS / Social Aspects / General
COM079010	COMPUTERS / Social Aspects / Human-Computer Interaction
COM051230	COMPUTERS / Software Development & Engineering / General
COM051430	COMPUTERS / Software Development & Engineering / Project Management
COM051330	COMPUTERS / Software Development & Engineering / Quality Assurance & Testing
COM051240	COMPUTERS / Software Development & Engineering / Systems Analysis & Design
COM051440	COMPUTERS / Software Development & Engineering / Tools
COM073000	COMPUTERS / Speech & Audio Processing
COM088000	COMPUTERS / System Administration / General
COM019000	COMPUTERS / System Administration / Disaster & Recovery
COM020020	COMPUTERS / System Administration / Email Administration
COM088010	COMPUTERS / System Administration / Linux & UNIX Administration
COM030000	COMPUTERS / System Administration / Storage & Retrieval
COM088020	COMPUTERS / System Administration / Windows Administration
	COMPUTERS / Systems Analysis see Software Development & Engineering / Systems Analysis & Design
COM011000	COMPUTERS / Systems Architecture / General
COM048000	COMPUTERS / Systems Architecture / Distributed Systems & Computing
COM070000	COMPUTERS / User Interfaces
COM056000	COMPUTERS / Utilities
	COMPUTERS / Video Games see GAMES / Video & Electronic
COM057000	COMPUTERS / Virtual Worlds
	COMPUTERS / Viruses see Security / Viruses & Malware

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

COM060080	COMPUTERS / Web / General
COM060100	COMPUTERS / Web / Blogs
COM060010	COMPUTERS / Web / Browsers
COM060170	COMPUTERS / Web / Content Management Systems
COM060130	COMPUTERS / Web / Design
COM060110	COMPUTERS / Web / Podcasting & Webcasting
COM060120	COMPUTERS / Web / Search Engines
COM060070	COMPUTERS / Web / Site Directories
COM060140	COMPUTERS / Web / Social Networking
COM060150	COMPUTERS / Web / User Generated Content
COM060160	COMPUTERS / Web / Web Programming
COM060180	COMPUTERS / Web / Web Services & APIs
CKB000000	COOKING / General
CKB107000	COOKING / Baby Food
CKB100000	COOKING / Beverages / General
CKB006000	COOKING / Beverages / Bartending
CKB007000	COOKING / Beverages / Beer
CKB019000	COOKING / Beverages / Coffee & Tea
CKB008000	COOKING / Beverages / Non-Alcoholic
CKB088000	COOKING / Beverages / Wine & Spirits
	COOKING / Cigars & Tobacco see Entertaining or ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Tobacco-Related
CKB101000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / General
CKB003000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Appetizers
CKB009000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Bread
CKB010000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Breakfast
CKB012000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Brunch
CKB014000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Cakes
CKB112000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Casseroles
CKB018000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Chocolate
CKB095000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Confectionery
CKB021000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Cookies
CKB024000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Desserts
CKB062000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Pastry
CKB063000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Pies
CKB064000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Pizza
CKB073000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Salads
CKB102000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Sauces & Dressings
CKB079000	COOKING / Courses & Dishes / Soups & Stews
CKB029000	COOKING / Entertaining
CKB030000	COOKING / Essays & Narratives
CKB039000	COOKING / Health & Healing / General
CKB106000	COOKING / Health & Healing / Allergy
CKB103000	COOKING / Health & Healing / Cancer
CKB025000	COOKING / Health & Healing / Diabetic & Sugar-Free
CKB111000	COOKING / Health & Healing / Gluten-Free
CKB104000	COOKING / Health & Healing / Heart
CKB114000	COOKING / Health & Healing / High Protein *
CKB108000	COOKING / Health & Healing / Low Carbohydrate
CKB050000	COOKING / Health & Healing / Low Cholesterol
CKB051000	COOKING / Health & Healing / Low Fat
CKB052000	COOKING / Health & Healing / Low Salt
	COOKING / Health & Healing / Low Sugar see Health & Healing / Diabetic & Sugar-Free
CKB026000	COOKING / Health & Healing / Weight Control

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

CKB041000	COOKING / History
CKB042000	COOKING / Holiday
CKB115000	COOKING / Individual Chefs & Restaurants *
CKB023000	COOKING / Methods / General
CKB004000	COOKING / Methods / Baking
CKB005000	COOKING / Methods / Barbecue & Grilling
CKB015000	COOKING / Methods / Canning & Preserving
CKB020000	COOKING / Methods / Cookery for One
CKB116000	COOKING / Methods / Frying *
CKB033000	COOKING / Methods / Garnishing & Food Presentation
CKB037000	COOKING / Methods / Gourmet
CKB113000	COOKING / Methods / Low Budget
CKB057000	COOKING / Methods / Microwave
CKB060000	COOKING / Methods / Outdoor
CKB068000	COOKING / Methods / Professional
CKB069000	COOKING / Methods / Quantity
CKB070000	COOKING / Methods / Quick & Easy
CKB110000	COOKING / Methods / Raw Food
CKB109000	COOKING / Methods / Slow Cooking
CKB081000	COOKING / Methods / Special Appliances
CKB089000	COOKING / Methods / Wok
CKB117000	COOKING / Pet Food *
CKB071000	COOKING / Reference
CKB031000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / General
CKB001000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / African
CKB002000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / American / General
CKB002010	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / American / California Style
CKB002020	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / American / Middle Atlantic States
CKB002030	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / American / Middle Western States
CKB002040	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / American / New England
CKB002050	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / American / Northwestern States
CKB002060	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / American / Southern States
CKB002070	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / American / Southwestern States
CKB002080	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / American / Western States
CKB090000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Asian
	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / British see Regional & Ethnic / English, Scottish & Welsh
CKB013000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Cajun & Creole
CKB091000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Canadian
CKB016000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Caribbean & West Indian
CKB099000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Central American & South American
CKB017000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Chinese
	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Creole see Regional & Ethnic / Cajun & Creole
	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Eastern European see Regional & Ethnic / European
CKB011000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / English, Scottish & Welsh
CKB092000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / European
CKB034000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / French
CKB036000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / German
CKB038000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Greek
CKB043000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Hungarian
CKB044000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Indian & South Asian
CKB045000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / International
CKB046000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Irish
CKB047000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Italian
CKB048000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Japanese
CKB049000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Jewish & Kosher

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Latin American see Regional & Ethnic / Central American & South American
CKB055000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Mediterranean
CKB056000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Mexican
CKB093000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Middle Eastern
CKB058000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Native American
CKB097000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Pacific Rim
CKB065000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Polish
CKB066000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Portuguese
CKB072000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Russian
CKB074000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Scandinavian
	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Scottish see Regional & Ethnic / English, Scottish & Welsh
CKB078000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Soul Food
	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / South American see Regional & Ethnic / Central American & South American
CKB080000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Spanish
CKB083000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Thai
CKB084000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Turkish
CKB094000	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Vietnamese
	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / Welsh see Regional & Ethnic / English, Scottish & Welsh
	COOKING / Regional & Ethnic / West Indian see Regional & Ethnic / Caribbean & West Indian
CKB077000	COOKING / Seasonal
CKB105000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / General
CKB096000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Dairy
CKB035000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Fruit
CKB032000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Game
CKB040000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Herbs, Spices, Condiments
CKB054000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Meat
CKB059000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Natural Foods
CKB061000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Pasta
CKB067000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Poultry
CKB098000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Rice & Grains
CKB076000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Seafood
CKB085000	COOKING / Specific Ingredients / Vegetables
CKB082000	COOKING / Tablesetting
CKB086000	COOKING / Vegetarian & Vegan
CRA000000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / General
CRA001000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Applique
CRA002000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Baskets
CRA048000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Beadwork
CRA046000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Book Printing & Binding
CRA049000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Candle & Soap Making
CRA003000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Carving
	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Ceramics see Pottery & Ceramics
CRA043000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Crafts for Children
CRA005000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Decorating
CRA056000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Dollhouses
CRA057000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Dolls & Doll Clothing
CRA006000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Dough
CRA007000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Dye
CRA009000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Fashion
CRA010000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Flower Arranging
CRA047000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Folkcrafts
CRA011000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Framing

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

CRA012000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Glass & Glassware CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Graphic Arts <i>see headings under DESIGN</i> / Graphic Arts
CRA014000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Jewelry
CRA055000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Knots, Macrame & Rope Work
CRA050000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Leatherwork
CRA017000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Metal Work
CRA018000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Miniatures
CRA054000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Mixed Media
CRA045000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Model Railroading
CRA020000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Models
CRA053000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Nature Crafts
CRA022000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Needlework / General
CRA004000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Needlework / Crocheting
CRA044000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Needlework / Cross-Stitch
CRA008000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Needlework / Embroidery
CRA015000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Needlework / Knitting
CRA016000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Needlework / Lace & Tatting
CRA021000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Needlework / Needlepoint CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Needlework / Tatting <i>see Needlework / Lace & Tatting</i>
CRA023000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Origami
CRA024000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Painting
CRA025000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Papercrafts
CRA026000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Patchwork
CRA051000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Polymer Clay
CRA027000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Potpourri
CRA028000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Pottery & Ceramics
CRA029000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Printmaking
CRA030000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Puppets & Puppetry
CRA031000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Quilts & Quilting
CRA032000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Reference
CRA058000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Ribbon Work *
CRA033000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Rugs
CRA052000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Scrapbooking
CRA034000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Seasonal
CRA035000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Sewing CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Stained Glass <i>see Glass & Glassware</i>
CRA036000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Stenciling
CRA037000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Stuffed Animals
CRA039000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Toymaking
CRA040000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Weaving
CRA059000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Wirework *
CRA041000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Wood Toys
CRA042000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Woodwork
DES000000	DESIGN / General
DES001000	DESIGN / Book
DES002000	DESIGN / Clip Art
DES003000	DESIGN / Decorative Arts
DES004000	DESIGN / Essays
DES005000	DESIGN / Fashion DESIGN / Feng Shui <i>see BODY, MIND & SPIRIT</i> / Feng Shui
DES006000	DESIGN / Furniture
DES007000	DESIGN / Graphic Arts / General
DES007010	DESIGN / Graphic Arts / Advertising
DES007020	DESIGN / Graphic Arts / Branding & Logo Design

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

DES007030	DESIGN / Graphic Arts / Commercial & Corporate
DES007040	DESIGN / Graphic Arts / Illustration
DES007050	DESIGN / Graphic Arts / Typography
DES008000	DESIGN / History & Criticism
DES009000	DESIGN / Industrial
DES010000	DESIGN / Interior Decorating
DES011000	DESIGN / Product
DES012000	DESIGN / Reference
DES013000	DESIGN / Textile & Costume
DRA000000	DRAMA / General
DRA011000	DRAMA / African
DRA001000	DRAMA / American / General
DRA001010	DRAMA / American / African American
DRA006000	DRAMA / Ancient & Classical
DRA002000	DRAMA / Anthologies (multiple authors)
DRA005000	DRAMA / Asian / General
DRA005010	DRAMA / Asian / Japanese
DRA012000	DRAMA / Australian & Oceanian
	DRAMA / Authorship & Technique <i>see</i> PERFORMING ARTS / Theater / Playwriting
DRA013000	DRAMA / Canadian
DRA014000	DRAMA / Caribbean & Latin American
DRA004000	DRAMA / European / General
DRA003000	DRAMA / European / English, Irish, Scottish, Welsh
DRA004010	DRAMA / European / French
DRA004020	DRAMA / European / German
DRA004030	DRAMA / European / Italian
DRA004040	DRAMA / European / Spanish & Portuguese
	DRAMA / History & Criticism <i>see</i> LITERARY CRITICISM / Drama
DRA017000	DRAMA / LGBT
DRA018000	DRAMA / Medieval
DRA015000	DRAMA / Middle Eastern
	DRAMA / Monologues <i>see</i> PERFORMING ARTS / Monologues & Scenes
DRA008000	DRAMA / Religious & Liturgical
DRA016000	DRAMA / Russian & Former Soviet Union
DRA010000	DRAMA / Shakespeare
DRA019000	DRAMA / Women Authors

ECONOMICS *see* **BUSINESS & ECONOMICS**

EDU000000	EDUCATION / General
EDU001000	EDUCATION / Administration / General
EDU001020	EDUCATION / Administration / Elementary & Secondary
EDU001010	EDUCATION / Administration / Facility Management
EDU001030	EDUCATION / Administration / Higher
EDU001040	EDUCATION / Administration / School Superintendents & Principals
EDU002000	EDUCATION / Adult & Continuing Education
	EDUCATION / Aids & Devices <i>see</i> <i>headings under</i> Teaching Methods & Materials
EDU003000	EDUCATION / Aims & Objectives
	EDUCATION / Alternative Education <i>see</i> Non-Formal Education
EDU057000	EDUCATION / Arts in Education
EDU049000	EDUCATION / Behavioral Management
EDU005000	EDUCATION / Bilingual Education
EDU044000	EDUCATION / Classroom Management
EDU050000	EDUCATION / Collaborative & Team Teaching

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

EDU043000	EDUCATION / Comparative
EDU039000	EDUCATION / Computers & Technology
EDU006000	EDUCATION / Counseling / General
EDU014000	EDUCATION / Counseling / Academic Development
EDU031000	EDUCATION / Counseling / Career Development
EDU045000	EDUCATION / Counseling / Crisis Management
EDU007000	EDUCATION / Curricula
EDU008000	EDUCATION / Decision-Making & Problem Solving
EDU041000	EDUCATION / Distance & Online Education
EDU047000	EDUCATION / Driver Education
EDU034000	EDUCATION / Educational Policy & Reform / General
EDU034020	EDUCATION / Educational Policy & Reform / Charter Schools
EDU034030	EDUCATION / Educational Policy & Reform / Federal Legislation
EDU034010	EDUCATION / Educational Policy & Reform / School Safety
EDU009000	EDUCATION / Educational Psychology
EDU010000	EDUCATION / Elementary
EDU042000	EDUCATION / Essays
EDU011000	EDUCATION / Evaluation & Assessment
EDU012000	EDUCATION / Experimental Methods
EDU013000	EDUCATION / Finance
	EDUCATION / Funding <i>see</i> Finance <i>or</i> STUDY AIDS / Financial Aid
EDU015000	EDUCATION / Higher
EDU016000	EDUCATION / History
EDU017000	EDUCATION / Home Schooling
EDU048000	EDUCATION / Inclusive Education
	EDUCATION / Institutions <i>see</i> Organizations & Institutions
EDU018000	EDUCATION / Language Experience Approach
EDU032000	EDUCATION / Leadership
EDU051000	EDUCATION / Learning Styles
	EDUCATION / Library & Information Science <i>see headings under</i> LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Library & Information Science
	EDUCATION / Mainstreaming <i>see</i> Inclusive Education
EDU020000	EDUCATION / Multicultural Education
EDU021000	EDUCATION / Non-Formal Education
EDU036000	EDUCATION / Organizations & Institutions
	EDUCATION / Orientation <i>see</i> Guidance & Orientation
EDU022000	EDUCATION / Parent Participation
EDU040000	EDUCATION / Philosophy & Social Aspects
EDU033000	EDUCATION / Physical Education
EDU023000	EDUCATION / Preschool & Kindergarten
EDU046000	EDUCATION / Professional Development
EDU024000	EDUCATION / Reference
EDU037000	EDUCATION / Research
EDU052000	EDUCATION / Rural
EDU025000	EDUCATION / Secondary
	EDUCATION / Social Aspects <i>see</i> Philosophy & Social Aspects
EDU026000	EDUCATION / Special Education / General
EDU026010	EDUCATION / Special Education / Communicative Disorders
EDU026060	EDUCATION / Special Education / Gifted
EDU026020	EDUCATION / Special Education / Learning Disabilities
EDU026030	EDUCATION / Special Education / Mental Disabilities
EDU026040	EDUCATION / Special Education / Physical Disabilities
EDU026050	EDUCATION / Special Education / Social Disabilities
EDU027000	EDUCATION / Statistics
	EDUCATION / Student Financial Aid <i>see</i> STUDY AIDS / Financial Aid

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

EDU038000	EDUCATION / Student Life & Student Affairs
EDU028000	EDUCATION / Study Skills
EDU029000	EDUCATION / Teaching Methods & Materials / General
EDU029050	EDUCATION / Teaching Methods & Materials / Arts & Humanities
EDU029070	EDUCATION / Teaching Methods & Materials / Health & Sexuality
EDU029080	EDUCATION / Teaching Methods & Materials / Language Arts
EDU029060	EDUCATION / Teaching Methods & Materials / Library Skills
EDU029010	EDUCATION / Teaching Methods & Materials / Mathematics
EDU029020	EDUCATION / Teaching Methods & Materials / Reading & Phonics
EDU029030	EDUCATION / Teaching Methods & Materials / Science & Technology
EDU029040	EDUCATION / Teaching Methods & Materials / Social Science
EDU030000	EDUCATION / Testing & Measurement
EDU053000	EDUCATION / Training & Certification
EDU054000	EDUCATION / Urban
EDU055000	EDUCATION / Violence & Harassment
EDU056000	EDUCATION / Vocational
FAM000000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / General
FAM001000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Abuse / General
FAM001010	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Abuse / Child Abuse
FAM001030	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Abuse / Domestic Partner Abuse
FAM001020	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Abuse / Elder Abuse
FAM002000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Activities
FAM004000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Adoption & Fostering
FAM006000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Alternative Family
FAM007000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Anger (see also SELF-HELP / Self-Management / Anger Management)
FAM047000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD-ADHD)
FAM048000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Autism Spectrum Disorders
FAM008000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Baby Names
FAM050000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Babysitting, Day Care & Child Care *
	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Bereavement see Death, Grief, Bereavement
	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Breastfeeding see HEALTH & FITNESS / Breastfeeding
FAM049000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Bullying
FAM012000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Children with Special Needs
FAM013000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Conflict Resolution
FAM051000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Dating *
FAM014000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Death, Grief, Bereavement
FAM015000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Divorce & Separation
FAM052000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Dysfunctional Families *
FAM016000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Education
FAM017000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Eldercare
FAM053000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Extended Family *
FAM021000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Friendship
	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Grief see Death, Grief, Bereavement
	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Humorous see HUMOR / Topic / Marriage & Family or HUMOR / Topic / Relationships
	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Infertility see HEALTH & FITNESS / Infertility
FAM028000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Learning Disabilities
FAM046000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Life Stages / General
FAM003000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Life Stages / Adolescence
FAM025000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Life Stages / Infants & Toddlers
FAM005000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Life Stages / Later Years
FAM054000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Life Stages / Mid-Life *
FAM039000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Life Stages / School Age

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

FAM043000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Life Stages / Teenagers
FAM029000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Love & Romance
FAM030000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Marriage & Long Term Relationships
FAM055000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Military Families *
FAM034000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Parenting / General
FAM020000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Parenting / Fatherhood
FAM022000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Parenting / Grandparenting
FAM032000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Parenting / Motherhood
FAM033000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Parenting / Parent & Adult Child
FAM034010	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Parenting / Single Parent
FAM042000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Parenting / Stepparenting
FAM035000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Peer Pressure
	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Pregnancy & Childbirth see HEALTH & FITNESS / Pregnancy & Childbirth
FAM037000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Prejudice
FAM038000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Reference
	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Romance see Love & Romance
	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Sexuality see HEALTH & FITNESS / Sexuality or RELIGION / Sexuality & Gender Studies or SELF-HELP / Sexual Instruction
FAM041000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Siblings
FAM044000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Toilet Training
FIC000000	FICTION / General
FIC002000	FICTION / Action & Adventure
	FICTION / Adventure see Action & Adventure
FIC049000	FICTION / African American / General
FIC049010	FICTION / African American / Christian
FIC049020	FICTION / African American / Contemporary Women
FIC049030	FICTION / African American / Erotica
FIC049040	FICTION / African American / Historical
FIC049050	FICTION / African American / Mystery & Detective
FIC049070	FICTION / African American / Urban
FIC040000	FICTION / Alternative History
FIC053000	FICTION / Amish & Mennonite
FIC003000	FICTION / Anthologies (multiple authors)
FIC054000	FICTION / Asian American
FIC041000	FICTION / Biographical
FIC060000	FICTION / Black Humor *
FIC042000	FICTION / Christian / General
FIC042010	FICTION / Christian / Classic & Allegory
FIC042050	FICTION / Christian / Collections & Anthologies
FIC042080	FICTION / Christian / Fantasy
FIC042020	FICTION / Christian / Futuristic
FIC042030	FICTION / Christian / Historical
FIC042040	FICTION / Christian / Romance
FIC042060	FICTION / Christian / Suspense
FIC042070	FICTION / Christian / Western
FIC004000	FICTION / Classics
FIC043000	FICTION / Coming of Age
FIC044000	FICTION / Contemporary Women
FIC050000	FICTION / Crime
FIC051000	FICTION / Cultural Heritage
FIC055000	FICTION / Dystopian
FIC005000	FICTION / Erotica
FIC010000	FICTION / Fairy Tales, Folk Tales, Legends & Mythology

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

FIC045000	FICTION / Family Life
	FICTION / Family Saga <i>see</i> Sagas
FIC009000	FICTION / Fantasy / General
FIC009040	FICTION / Fantasy / Collections & Anthologies
FIC009010	FICTION / Fantasy / Contemporary
FIC009070	FICTION / Fantasy / Dark Fantasy
FIC009020	FICTION / Fantasy / Epic
FIC009030	FICTION / Fantasy / Historical
FIC009050	FICTION / Fantasy / Paranormal
FIC009060	FICTION / Fantasy / Urban
	FICTION / Folklore <i>see</i> Fairy Tales, Folk Tales, Legends & Mythology
FIC011000	FICTION / Gay
FIC012000	FICTION / Ghost
FIC027040	FICTION / Gothic
	FICTION / Graphic Novels <i>see headings under</i> COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS
FIC056000	FICTION / Hispanic & Latino
FIC014000	FICTION / Historical
FIC058000	FICTION / Holidays
FIC015000	FICTION / Horror
FIC016000	FICTION / Humorous
FIC046000	FICTION / Jewish
FIC034000	FICTION / Legal
FIC018000	FICTION / Lesbian
FIC019000	FICTION / Literary
FIC061000	FICTION / Magical Realism *
FIC057000	FICTION / Mashups
FIC021000	FICTION / Media Tie-In
FIC035000	FICTION / Medical
	FICTION / Metaphysical <i>see</i> Visionary & Metaphysical
FIC022000	FICTION / Mystery & Detective / General
FIC022050	FICTION / Mystery & Detective / Collections & Anthologies
FIC022070	FICTION / Mystery & Detective / Cozy
FIC022010	FICTION / Mystery & Detective / Hard-Boiled
FIC022060	FICTION / Mystery & Detective / Historical
FIC022080	FICTION / Mystery & Detective / International Mystery & Crime
FIC022020	FICTION / Mystery & Detective / Police Procedural
FIC022090	FICTION / Mystery & Detective / Private Investigators
FIC022030	FICTION / Mystery & Detective / Traditional British
FIC022040	FICTION / Mystery & Detective / Women Sleuths
	FICTION / Mythology <i>see</i> Fairy Tales, Folk Tales, Legends & Mythology
FIC059000	FICTION / Native American & Aboriginal
FIC062000	FICTION / Noir *
FIC024000	FICTION / Occult & Supernatural
FIC037000	FICTION / Political
FIC025000	FICTION / Psychological
FIC026000	FICTION / Religious
FIC027000	FICTION / Romance / General
FIC049060	FICTION / Romance / African American
FIC027080	FICTION / Romance / Collections & Anthologies
FIC027020	FICTION / Romance / Contemporary
FIC027010	FICTION / Romance / Erotica
FIC027030	FICTION / Romance / Fantasy
FIC027190	FICTION / Romance / Gay *
FIC027050	FICTION / Romance / Historical / General
FIC027140	FICTION / Romance / Historical / Ancient World

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

FIC027150	FICTION / Romance / Historical / Medieval
FIC027070	FICTION / Romance / Historical / Regency
FIC027160	FICTION / Romance / Historical / Scottish
FIC027200	FICTION / Romance / Historical / 20th Century *
FIC027170	FICTION / Romance / Historical / Victorian
FIC027180	FICTION / Romance / Historical / Viking
FIC027210	FICTION / Romance / Lesbian *
FIC027220	FICTION / Romance / Military *
FIC027230	FICTION / Romance / Multicultural & Interracial *
FIC027240	FICTION / Romance / New Adult *
FIC027120	FICTION / Romance / Paranormal
FIC027250	FICTION / Romance / Romantic Comedy *
FIC027130	FICTION / Romance / Science Fiction
FIC027110	FICTION / Romance / Suspense
FIC027090	FICTION / Romance / Time Travel
FIC027100	FICTION / Romance / Western
FIC008000	FICTION / Sagas
FIC052000	FICTION / Satire
FIC028000	FICTION / Science Fiction / General
FIC028010	FICTION / Science Fiction / Action & Adventure
FIC028090	FICTION / Science Fiction / Alien Contact *
	FICTION / Science Fiction / Alternative History see Alternative History
FIC028070	FICTION / Science Fiction / Apocalyptic & Post-Apocalyptic
FIC028040	FICTION / Science Fiction / Collections & Anthologies
FIC028100	FICTION / Science Fiction / Cyberpunk *
FIC028110	FICTION / Science Fiction / Genetic Engineering *
FIC028020	FICTION / Science Fiction / Hard Science Fiction
FIC028050	FICTION / Science Fiction / Military
FIC028030	FICTION / Science Fiction / Space Opera
FIC028060	FICTION / Science Fiction / Steampunk
FIC028080	FICTION / Science Fiction / Time Travel
FIC047000	FICTION / Sea Stories
	FICTION / Short Stories (multiple authors) see Anthologies (multiple authors)
FIC029000	FICTION / Short Stories (single author)
FIC038000	FICTION / Sports
FIC063000	FICTION / Superheroes *
	FICTION / Television Tie-in see Media Tie-In
FIC031000	FICTION / Thrillers / General
FIC031010	FICTION / Thrillers / Crime
FIC006000	FICTION / Thrillers / Espionage
FIC031020	FICTION / Thrillers / Historical
FIC031030	FICTION / Thrillers / Legal
FIC031040	FICTION / Thrillers / Medical
FIC031050	FICTION / Thrillers / Military
FIC031060	FICTION / Thrillers / Political
FIC031070	FICTION / Thrillers / Supernatural *
FIC030000	FICTION / Thrillers / Suspense
FIC036000	FICTION / Thrillers / Technological
FIC048000	FICTION / Urban
FIC039000	FICTION / Visionary & Metaphysical
FIC032000	FICTION / War & Military
FIC033000	FICTION / Westerns

FITNESS see **HEALTH & FITNESS**

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

FOR000000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / General
FOR001000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / African Languages (<i>see also</i> Swahili)
FOR033000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Ancient Languages (<i>see also</i> Latin)
FOR002000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Arabic
	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Australian Languages <i>see</i> Oceanic & Australian Languages
FOR034000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Baltic Languages
FOR029000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Celtic Languages
FOR003000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Chinese
FOR035000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Creole Languages
FOR036000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Czech
FOR004000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Danish
FOR006000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Dutch
FOR007000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / English as a Second Language
FOR037000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Finnish
FOR008000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / French
FOR009000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / German
FOR010000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Greek (Modern)
FOR011000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Hebrew
FOR038000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Hindi
FOR012000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Hungarian
FOR030000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Indic Languages
FOR013000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Italian
FOR014000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Japanese
FOR015000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Korean
FOR016000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Latin
FOR017000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Miscellaneous
FOR005000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Multi-Language Dictionaries
FOR018000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Multi-Language Phrasebooks
FOR031000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Native American Languages
FOR039000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Norwegian
FOR032000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Oceanic & Australian Languages
FOR045000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Old & Middle English
FOR040000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Persian
FOR019000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Polish
FOR020000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Portuguese
FOR041000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Romance Languages (Other)
FOR021000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Russian
FOR022000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Scandinavian Languages (Other)
FOR023000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Serbian & Croatian
FOR024000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Slavic Languages (Other)
FOR025000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Southeast Asian Languages (<i>see also</i> Vietnamese)
FOR026000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Spanish
FOR042000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Swahili
FOR043000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Swedish
FOR027000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Turkish & Turkic Languages
FOR044000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Vietnamese
FOR028000	FOREIGN LANGUAGE STUDY / Yiddish
GAM000000	GAMES / General
GAM001010	GAMES / Backgammon
GAM001000	GAMES / Board
	GAMES / Board / Backgammon <i>see</i> Backgammon
	GAMES / Board / Checkers <i>see</i> Checkers
	GAMES / Board / Chess <i>see</i> Chess
	GAMES / Bridge <i>see</i> Card Games / Bridge

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

GAM002000	GAMES / Card Games / General
GAM002030	GAMES / Card Games / Blackjack
GAM002010	GAMES / Card Games / Bridge
GAM002040	GAMES / Card Games / Poker
GAM002020	GAMES / Card Games / Solitaire
GAM001020	GAMES / Checkers
GAM001030	GAMES / Chess
GAM003000	GAMES / Crosswords / General
GAM003040	GAMES / Crosswords / Dictionaries
	GAMES / Fantasy Games <i>see</i> Role Playing & Fantasy
GAM016000	GAMES / Fantasy Sports
GAM004000	GAMES / Gambling / General (<i>see also</i> SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / Gambling)
	GAMES / Gambling / Card Games <i>see headings under</i> Card Games
GAM004020	GAMES / Gambling / Lotteries
GAM004050	GAMES / Gambling / Sports
GAM004030	GAMES / Gambling / Table
GAM004040	GAMES / Gambling / Track Betting
GAM005000	GAMES / Logic & Brain Teasers
GAM006000	GAMES / Magic
GAM018000	GAMES / Optical Illusions
GAM007000	GAMES / Puzzles
GAM008000	GAMES / Quizzes
GAM009000	GAMES / Reference
GAM010000	GAMES / Role Playing & Fantasy
GAM017000	GAMES / Sudoku
GAM011000	GAMES / Travel Games
GAM012000	GAMES / Trivia
GAM013000	GAMES / Video & Electronic
GAM014000	GAMES / Word & Word Search
GAR000000	GARDENING / General
GAR027000	GARDENING / Climatic / General
GAR027010	GARDENING / Climatic / Desert
GAR027020	GARDENING / Climatic / Temperate
GAR027030	GARDENING / Climatic / Tropical
GAR001000	GARDENING / Container
GAR002000	GARDENING / Essays & Narratives
	GARDENING / Flower Arranging <i>see</i> CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Flower Arranging
GAR004000	GARDENING / Flowers / General
GAR004010	GARDENING / Flowers / Annuals
	GARDENING / Flowers / Azaleas <i>see</i> Shrubs
GAR004030	GARDENING / Flowers / Bulbs
GAR004040	GARDENING / Flowers / Orchids
GAR004050	GARDENING / Flowers / Perennials
GAR004060	GARDENING / Flowers / Roses
	GARDENING / Flowers / Violets <i>see</i> Flowers / Annuals
GAR004080	GARDENING / Flowers / Wildflowers
GAR005000	GARDENING / Fruit
GAR006000	GARDENING / Garden Design
GAR007000	GARDENING / Garden Furnishings
GAR008000	GARDENING / Greenhouses
GAR009000	GARDENING / Herbs
GAR010000	GARDENING / House Plants & Indoor
	GARDENING / Hydroponics <i>see</i> Techniques
	GARDENING / Indoor <i>see</i> House Plants & Indoor

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

- GAR013000 **GARDENING** / Japanese Gardens
- GAR014000 **GARDENING** / Landscape
- GAR015000 **GARDENING** / Lawns
- GAR016000 **GARDENING** / Organic
- GAR017000 **GARDENING** / Ornamental Plants
- GAR018000 **GARDENING** / Reference
- GAR019000 **GARDENING** / Regional / General
- GAR019010 **GARDENING** / Regional / Canada
- GAR019020 **GARDENING** / Regional / Middle Atlantic (DC, DE, MD, NJ, NY, PA)
- GAR019030 **GARDENING** / Regional / Midwest (IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI)
- GAR019040 **GARDENING** / Regional / New England (CT, MA, ME, NH, RI, VT)
- GAR019050 **GARDENING** / Regional / Pacific Northwest (OR, WA)
- GAR019060 **GARDENING** / Regional / South (AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, VA, WV)
- GAR019070 **GARDENING** / Regional / Southwest (AZ, NM, OK, TX)
- GAR019080 **GARDENING** / Regional / West (AK, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NV, UT, WY)
- GAR020000 **GARDENING** / Shade
- GAR021000 **GARDENING** / Shrubs
- GAR022000 **GARDENING** / Techniques
- GAR023000 **GARDENING** / Topiary
- GAR024000 **GARDENING** / Trees
- GAR028000 **GARDENING** / Urban
- GAR025000 **GARDENING** / Vegetables
- GARDENING** / Xeriscaping see Techniques

- HEA000000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / General
- HEA001000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Acupressure & Acupuncture (*see also* **MEDICAL** / Acupuncture)
- HEA002000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Aerobics
- HEA027000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Allergies
- HEA032000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Alternative Therapies
- HEA029000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Aromatherapy
- HEA003000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Beauty & Grooming
- HEA047000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Body Cleansing & Detoxification
- HEA044000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Breastfeeding
- HEALTH & FITNESS** / Childbirth see Pregnancy & Childbirth
- HEA046000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Children's Health
- HEA048000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diet & Nutrition / General
- HEA006000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diet & Nutrition / Diets
- HEA034000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diet & Nutrition / Food Content Guides
- HEA013000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diet & Nutrition / Macrobiotics
- HEA017000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diet & Nutrition / Nutrition
- HEA023000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diet & Nutrition / Vitamins
- HEA019000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diet & Nutrition / Weight Loss
- HEA039000 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / General
- HEA039020 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / AIDS & HIV
- HEA039140 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Alzheimer's & Dementia
- HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Brain see Diseases / Nervous System
- HEA039030 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Cancer
- HEA039150 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Chronic Fatigue Syndrome
- HEA039040 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Contagious
- HEA039050 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Diabetes
- HEA039160 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Endocrine System *
- HEA039010 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Gastrointestinal
- HEA039060 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Genetic
- HEA039070 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Genitourinary & STDs
- HEA039080 **HEALTH & FITNESS** / Diseases / Heart

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

HEA039090	HEALTH & FITNESS / Diseases / Immune & Autoimmune
HEA039100	HEALTH & FITNESS / Diseases / Musculoskeletal
HEA039110	HEALTH & FITNESS / Diseases / Nervous System (<i>incl. Brain</i>)
HEA039120	HEALTH & FITNESS / Diseases / Respiratory
HEA039130	HEALTH & FITNESS / Diseases / Skin
HEA007000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Exercise
HEA033000	HEALTH & FITNESS / First Aid
HEA009000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Healing
HEA028000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Health Care Issues
HEA010000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Healthy Living
HEA035000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Hearing & Speech
HEA011000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Herbal Medications
HEA012000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Holism
HEA030000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Homeopathy
HEA045000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Infertility
HEA014000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Massage & Reflexotherapy
HEA015000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Men's Health
HEA016000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Naturopathy
HEA040000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Oral Health
HEA036000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Pain Management
HEA018000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Physical Impairments
HEA041000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Pregnancy & Childbirth
HEA020000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Reference
	HEALTH & FITNESS / Reflexotherapy see Massage & Reflexotherapy
HEA021000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Safety
HEA042000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Sexuality
HEA043000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Sleep & Sleep Disorders
	HEALTH & FITNESS / Stretching see Exercise
HEA037000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Vision
HEA024000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Women's Health
HEA038000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Work-Related Health
HEA025000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Yoga
HIS000000	HISTORY / General
HIS001000	HISTORY / Africa / General
HIS001010	HISTORY / Africa / Central
HIS001020	HISTORY / Africa / East
	HISTORY / Africa / Egypt see Middle East / Egypt or Ancient / Egypt
HIS001030	HISTORY / Africa / North
HIS001040	HISTORY / Africa / South / General
HIS047000	HISTORY / Africa / South / Republic of South Africa
HIS001050	HISTORY / Africa / West
HIS038000	HISTORY / Americas (North, Central, South, West Indies)
HIS002000	HISTORY / Ancient / General
HIS002030	HISTORY / Ancient / Egypt
HIS002010	HISTORY / Ancient / Greece
HIS002020	HISTORY / Ancient / Rome
HIS003000	HISTORY / Asia / General
HIS050000	HISTORY / Asia / Central Asia
HIS008000	HISTORY / Asia / China
HIS017000	HISTORY / Asia / India & South Asia
HIS021000	HISTORY / Asia / Japan
HIS023000	HISTORY / Asia / Korea
HIS048000	HISTORY / Asia / Southeast Asia
HIS004000	HISTORY / Australia & New Zealand

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

HIS006000	HISTORY / Canada / General
HIS006010	HISTORY / Canada / Pre-Confederation (to 1867)
HIS006020	HISTORY / Canada / Post-Confederation (1867-)
HIS041000	HISTORY / Caribbean & West Indies / General
HIS041010	HISTORY / Caribbean & West Indies / Cuba
HIS039000	HISTORY / Civilization
HIS049000	HISTORY / Essays
HIS010000	HISTORY / Europe / General
HIS040000	HISTORY / Europe / Austria & Hungary
HIS005000	HISTORY / Europe / Baltic States
HIS010010	HISTORY / Europe / Eastern
HIS012000	HISTORY / Europe / Former Soviet Republics
HIS013000	HISTORY / Europe / France
HIS014000	HISTORY / Europe / Germany
HIS015000	HISTORY / Europe / Great Britain
HIS042000	HISTORY / Europe / Greece (<i>see also</i> Ancient / Greece)
	HISTORY / Europe / Hungary <i>see</i> Europe / Austria & Hungary
HIS018000	HISTORY / Europe / Ireland
HIS020000	HISTORY / Europe / Italy
	HISTORY / Europe / Portugal <i>see</i> Europe / Spain & Portugal
HIS032000	HISTORY / Europe / Russia & the Former Soviet Union
HIS044000	HISTORY / Europe / Scandinavia
	HISTORY / Europe / Soviet Union <i>see</i> Europe / Russia & the Former Soviet Union
HIS045000	HISTORY / Europe / Spain & Portugal
HIS010020	HISTORY / Europe / Western
HIS051000	HISTORY / Expeditions & Discoveries
	HISTORY / Far East <i>see headings under</i> Asia
HIS052000	HISTORY / Historical Geography
HIS016000	HISTORY / Historiography
HIS043000	HISTORY / Holocaust
HIS022000	HISTORY / Jewish
	HISTORY / Labor <i>see</i> POLITICAL SCIENCE / Labor & Industrial Relations
HIS024000	HISTORY / Latin America / General
HIS007000	HISTORY / Latin America / Central America
HIS025000	HISTORY / Latin America / Mexico
HIS033000	HISTORY / Latin America / South America
HIS037010	HISTORY / Medieval
HIS026000	HISTORY / Middle East / General
HIS026010	HISTORY / Middle East / Arabian Peninsula
HIS009000	HISTORY / Middle East / Egypt (<i>see also</i> Ancient / Egypt)
HIS026020	HISTORY / Middle East / Iran
HIS026030	HISTORY / Middle East / Iraq
HIS019000	HISTORY / Middle East / Israel & Palestine
HIS055000	HISTORY / Middle East / Turkey & Ottoman Empire
HIS027000	HISTORY / Military / General
HIS027190	HISTORY / Military / Afghan War (2001-)
HIS027140	HISTORY / Military / Aviation
HIS027010	HISTORY / Military / Biological & Chemical Warfare
HIS027160	HISTORY / Military / Canada
HIS027170	HISTORY / Military / Iraq War (2003-2011)
HIS027020	HISTORY / Military / Korean War
HIS027150	HISTORY / Military / Naval
HIS027030	HISTORY / Military / Nuclear Warfare
HIS027040	HISTORY / Military / Persian Gulf War (1991)
HIS027050	HISTORY / Military / Pictorial

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

HIS027180	HISTORY / Military / Special Forces
HIS027060	HISTORY / Military / Strategy
HIS027110	HISTORY / Military / United States
	HISTORY / Military / United States / Civil War <i>see</i> United States / Civil War Period (1850-1877)
HIS027120	HISTORY / Military / Veterans
HIS027070	HISTORY / Military / Vietnam War
HIS027080	HISTORY / Military / Weapons
HIS027090	HISTORY / Military / World War I
HIS027100	HISTORY / Military / World War II
HIS027130	HISTORY / Military / Other
HIS037030	HISTORY / Modern / General
HIS037090	HISTORY / Modern / 16th Century
HIS037040	HISTORY / Modern / 17th Century
HIS037050	HISTORY / Modern / 18th Century
HIS037060	HISTORY / Modern / 19th Century
HIS037070	HISTORY / Modern / 20th Century
HIS037080	HISTORY / Modern / 21st Century
HIS028000	HISTORY / Native American
HIS029000	HISTORY / North America
HIS053000	HISTORY / Oceania
HIS046000	HISTORY / Polar Regions
HIS030000	HISTORY / Reference
HIS037020	HISTORY / Renaissance
HIS031000	HISTORY / Revolutionary
HIS054000	HISTORY / Social History
HIS035000	HISTORY / Study & Teaching
HIS036000	HISTORY / United States / General
HIS036020	HISTORY / United States / Colonial Period (1600-1775)
HIS036030	HISTORY / United States / Revolutionary Period (1775-1800)
HIS036040	HISTORY / United States / 19th Century
HIS036050	HISTORY / United States / Civil War Period (1850-1877)
HIS036060	HISTORY / United States / 20th Century
HIS036070	HISTORY / United States / 21st Century
HIS036010	HISTORY / United States / State & Local / General
HIS036080	HISTORY / United States / State & Local / Middle Atlantic (DC, DE, MD, NJ, NY, PA)
HIS036090	HISTORY / United States / State & Local / Midwest (IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI)
HIS036100	HISTORY / United States / State & Local / New England (CT, MA, ME, NH, RI, VT)
HIS036110	HISTORY / United States / State & Local / Pacific Northwest (OR, WA)
HIS036120	HISTORY / United States / State & Local / South (AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, VA, WV)
HIS036130	HISTORY / United States / State & Local / Southwest (AZ, NM, OK, TX)
HIS036140	HISTORY / United States / State & Local / West (AK, CA, CO, HI, ID, MT, NV, UT, WY)
	HISTORY / West Indies <i>see</i> <i>headings under</i> Caribbean & West Indies
HIS037000	HISTORY / World
	HISTORY / World / Ancient <i>see</i> <i>headings under</i> Ancient
	HISTORY / World / Medieval <i>see</i> Medieval
	HISTORY / World / Renaissance <i>see</i> Renaissance
	HISTORY / World / Modern <i>see</i> <i>headings under</i> Modern

HOBBIES *see* **ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES** *or* **CRAFTS & HOBBIES**

HOM000000	HOUSE & HOME / General
HOM019000	HOUSE & HOME / Cleaning, Caretaking & Organizing

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

	HOUSE & HOME / Contracting see TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / Contracting
HOM003000	HOUSE & HOME / Decorating
HOM004000	HOUSE & HOME / Design & Construction
HOM005000	HOUSE & HOME / Do-It-Yourself / General
HOM001000	HOUSE & HOME / Do-It-Yourself / Carpentry
HOM006000	HOUSE & HOME / Do-It-Yourself / Electrical
HOM012000	HOUSE & HOME / Do-It-Yourself / Masonry
HOM014000	HOUSE & HOME / Do-It-Yourself / Plumbing
HOM020000	HOUSE & HOME / Equipment, Appliances & Supplies
	HOUSE & HOME / Estimating see TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / Estimating
HOM008000	HOUSE & HOME / Furniture
HOM009000	HOUSE & HOME / Hand Tools
HOM011000	HOUSE & HOME / House Plans
HOM013000	HOUSE & HOME / Outdoor & Recreational Areas
HOM015000	HOUSE & HOME / Power Tools
HOM016000	HOUSE & HOME / Reference
HOM017000	HOUSE & HOME / Remodeling & Renovation
HOM010000	HOUSE & HOME / Repair
HOM021000	HOUSE & HOME / Security
HOM022000	HOUSE & HOME / Sustainable Living
HOM018000	HOUSE & HOME / Woodworking
HUM000000	HUMOR / General
HUM015000	HUMOR / Form / Anecdotes & Quotations
HUM001000	HUMOR / Form / Comic Strips & Cartoons
HUM003000	HUMOR / Form / Essays
HUM004000	HUMOR / Form / Jokes & Riddles
HUM005000	HUMOR / Form / Limericks & Verse
HUM007000	HUMOR / Form / Parodies
HUM017000	HUMOR / Form / Pictorial
HUM018000	HUMOR / Form / Puns & Word Play *
HUM016000	HUMOR / Form / Trivia
HUM008000	HUMOR / Topic / Adult
HUM009000	HUMOR / Topic / Animals
HUM010000	HUMOR / Topic / Business & Professional
HUM019000	HUMOR / Topic / Language *
HUM011000	HUMOR / Topic / Marriage & Family
HUM006000	HUMOR / Topic / Political
HUM012000	HUMOR / Topic / Relationships
HUM014000	HUMOR / Topic / Religion
HUM013000	HUMOR / Topic / Sports
JUV000000	JUVENILE FICTION / General
JUV001000	JUVENILE FICTION / Action & Adventure / General
JUV001020	JUVENILE FICTION / Action & Adventure / Pirates
JUV001010	JUVENILE FICTION / Action & Adventure / Survival Stories
JUV054000	JUVENILE FICTION / Activity Books
JUV002000	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / General
JUV002010	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Alligators & Crocodiles
JUV002020	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Apes, Monkeys, etc.
JUV002370	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Baby Animals
JUV002030	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Bears
JUV002040	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Birds
JUV002300	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Butterflies, Moths & Caterpillars

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JUV002050	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Cats
JUV002310	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Cows
JUV002290	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Deer, Moose & Caribou
JUV002060	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dinosaurs & Prehistoric Creatures
JUV002070	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dogs
JUV002270	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical
JUV002280	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Ducks, Geese, etc.
JUV002080	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Elephants
JUV002090	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Farm Animals
JUV002100	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Fishes
JUV002110	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Foxes
JUV002120	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Frogs & Toads
JUV002320	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Giraffes
JUV002330	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Hippos & Rhinos
JUV002130	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Horses
JUV002140	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Insects, Spiders, etc.
JUV002340	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Jungle Animals
JUV002350	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Kangaroos
JUV002150	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Lions, Tigers, Leopards, etc.
JUV002160	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Mammals
JUV002170	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Marine Life
JUV002180	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Mice, Hamsters, Guinea Pigs, etc.
JUV002360	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Nocturnal
JUV002190	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Pets
JUV002200	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Pigs
JUV002210	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Rabbits
JUV002220	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Reptiles & Amphibians
JUV002230	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Squirrels
JUV002240	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Turtles
JUV002250	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Wolves & Coyotes
JUV002260	JUVENILE FICTION / Animals / Zoos
JUV003000	JUVENILE FICTION / Art & Architecture
JUV010000	JUVENILE FICTION / Bedtime & Dreams
JUV004000	JUVENILE FICTION / Biographical / General
JUV004040	JUVENILE FICTION / Biographical / Canada
JUV004010	JUVENILE FICTION / Biographical / European
JUV004020	JUVENILE FICTION / Biographical / United States
JUV004030	JUVENILE FICTION / Biographical / Other
JUV047000	JUVENILE FICTION / Books & Libraries
JUV005000	JUVENILE FICTION / Boys & Men
JUV006000	JUVENILE FICTION / Business, Careers, Occupations
	JUVENILE FICTION / Celebrations <i>see headings under</i> Holidays & Celebrations
	JUVENILE FICTION / Circus <i>see</i> Performing Arts / Circus
	JUVENILE FICTION / City Life <i>see</i> Lifestyles / City & Town Life
JUV007000	JUVENILE FICTION / Classics
JUV048000	JUVENILE FICTION / Clothing & Dress
JUV008000	JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / General
JUV008010	JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Manga
JUV008030	JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Media Tie-In
JUV008020	JUVENILE FICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Superheroes
JUV049000	JUVENILE FICTION / Computers
JUV009000	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / General
JUV009010	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Alphabet
JUV009120	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Body
JUV009020	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Colors

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JUV009030	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Counting & Numbers
JUV009070	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Date & Time
JUV009090	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Money
JUV009040	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Opposites
JUV009100	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Seasons
JUV009050	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Senses & Sensation
JUV009060	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Size & Shape
JUV009110	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Sounds
JUV009080	JUVENILE FICTION / Concepts / Words
JUV050000	JUVENILE FICTION / Cooking & Food
	JUVENILE FICTION / Country Life <i>see</i> Lifestyles / Country Life
	JUVENILE FICTION / Crime <i>see</i> Law & Crime
	JUVENILE FICTION / Detective Stories <i>see</i> Mysteries & Detective Stories
	JUVENILE FICTION / Dolls <i>see</i> Toys, Dolls & Puppets
	JUVENILE FICTION / Dreams <i>see</i> Bedtime & Dreams
JUV059000	JUVENILE FICTION / Dystopian
	JUVENILE FICTION / Education <i>see</i> School & Education
	JUVENILE FICTION / Ethnic <i>see headings under</i> People & Places
	JUVENILE FICTION / Fables <i>see headings under</i> Legends, Myths, Fables
JUV012030	JUVENILE FICTION / Fairy Tales & Folklore / General
JUV012040	JUVENILE FICTION / Fairy Tales & Folklore / Adaptations
JUV012000	JUVENILE FICTION / Fairy Tales & Folklore / Anthologies
JUV012020	JUVENILE FICTION / Fairy Tales & Folklore / Country & Ethnic
JUV013000	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / General (<i>see also headings under</i> Social Issues)
	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Abuse <i>see</i> Social Issues / Physical & Emotional Abuse or Social Issues / Sexual Abuse
JUV013010	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Adoption
JUV013090	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Alternative Family
JUV013020	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Marriage & Divorce
JUV013030	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Multigenerational
JUV013040	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / New Baby
JUV013050	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Orphans & Foster Homes
JUV013060	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Parents
JUV013070	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Siblings
JUV013080	JUVENILE FICTION / Family / Stepfamilies
JUV037000	JUVENILE FICTION / Fantasy & Magic
	JUVENILE FICTION / Farm Life <i>see</i> Lifestyles / Farm & Ranch Life
	JUVENILE FICTION / Folklore <i>see headings under</i> Fairy Tales & Folklore
	JUVENILE FICTION / Games <i>see</i> Sports & Recreation / Games
	JUVENILE FICTION / Ghost Stories <i>see</i> Horror & Ghost Stories
JUV014000	JUVENILE FICTION / Girls & Women
	JUVENILE FICTION / Graphic Novels <i>see headings under</i> Comics & Graphic Novels
JUV015000	JUVENILE FICTION / Health & Daily Living / General
JUV015010	JUVENILE FICTION / Health & Daily Living / Daily Activities
	JUVENILE FICTION / Health & Daily Living / Depression & Mental Illness <i>see</i> Social Issues / Depression & Mental Illness
JUV015020	JUVENILE FICTION / Health & Daily Living / Diseases, Illnesses & Injuries
JUV039170	JUVENILE FICTION / Health & Daily Living / Toilet Training
JUV016000	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / General
JUV016010	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Africa
JUV016020	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Ancient Civilizations
JUV016030	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Asia
JUV016160	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Canada / General
JUV016170	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Canada / Pre-Confederation (to 1867)
JUV016180	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Canada / Post-Confederation (1867-)

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JUV016040	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Europe
JUV016050	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Exploration & Discovery
JUV016060	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Holocaust
JUV016070	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Medieval
JUV016210	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Middle East
JUV016080	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Military & Wars
JUV016090	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Prehistory
JUV016100	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Renaissance
JUV016110	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / United States / General
JUV016120	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / United States / Colonial & Revolutionary Periods
JUV016140	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / United States / 19th Century
JUV016200	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / United States / Civil War Period (1850-1877)
JUV016150	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / United States / 20th Century
JUV016190	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / United States / 21st Century
JUV016130	JUVENILE FICTION / Historical / Other
JUV017000	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / General (see <i>also</i> Religious / Christian / Holidays & Celebrations)
JUV017100	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Birthdays
JUV017010	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Advent
JUV017020	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Easter & Lent
JUV017030	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Halloween
JUV017110	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Hanukkah
JUV017050	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Kwanzaa
JUV017120	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Passover
JUV017130	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Patriotic Holidays
JUV017060	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Thanksgiving
JUV017070	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Valentine's Day
JUV017080	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Other, Non-Religious
JUV017090	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Other, Religious
JUV018000	JUVENILE FICTION / Horror & Ghost Stories
JUV019000	JUVENILE FICTION / Humorous Stories
JUV051000	JUVENILE FICTION / Imagination & Play
JUV020000	JUVENILE FICTION / Interactive Adventures
JUV021000	JUVENILE FICTION / Law & Crime
JUV022000	JUVENILE FICTION / Legends, Myths, Fables / General
JUV022010	JUVENILE FICTION / Legends, Myths, Fables / Arthurian
JUV022020	JUVENILE FICTION / Legends, Myths, Fables / Greek & Roman
JUV022030	JUVENILE FICTION / Legends, Myths, Fables / Norse
JUV022040	JUVENILE FICTION / Legends, Myths, Fables / Other
JUV060000	JUVENILE FICTION / LGBT
JUV023000	JUVENILE FICTION / Lifestyles / City & Town Life
JUV024000	JUVENILE FICTION / Lifestyles / Country Life
JUV025000	JUVENILE FICTION / Lifestyles / Farm & Ranch Life
JUV026000	JUVENILE FICTION / Love & Romance
	JUVENILE FICTION / Magic see Fantasy & Magic
JUV027000	JUVENILE FICTION / Media Tie-In
	JUVENILE FICTION / Medicine see <i>headings under</i> Health & Daily Living
	JUVENILE FICTION / Men see Boys & Men
JUV052000	JUVENILE FICTION / Monsters
	JUVENILE FICTION / Music see Performing Arts / Music
JUV028000	JUVENILE FICTION / Mysteries & Detective Stories
	JUVENILE FICTION / Myths see <i>headings under</i> Legends, Myths, Fables
JUV029000	JUVENILE FICTION / Nature & the Natural World / General (see <i>also headings under</i> Animals)
JUV029010	JUVENILE FICTION / Nature & the Natural World / Environment
JUV029020	JUVENILE FICTION / Nature & the Natural World / Weather

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

	JUVENILE FICTION / Night see Bedtime & Dreams
JUV055000	JUVENILE FICTION / Nursery Rhymes
	JUVENILE FICTION / Occupations see Business, Careers, Occupations
JUV058000	JUVENILE FICTION / Paranormal
JUV030000	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / General
JUV030010	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Africa
JUV030020	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Asia
JUV030080	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Australia & Oceania
JUV030030	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Canada / General
JUV030090	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Canada / Native Canadian
JUV030040	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Caribbean & Latin America
JUV030050	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Europe
JUV030100	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Mexico
JUV030110	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Middle East
JUV030120	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Polar Regions
JUV030060	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / United States / General
JUV011010	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / United States / African American
JUV011020	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / United States / Asian American
JUV011030	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / United States / Hispanic & Latino
JUV011040	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / United States / Native American
JUV011050	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / United States / Other
JUV030070	JUVENILE FICTION / People & Places / Other
JUV031000	JUVENILE FICTION / Performing Arts / General
JUV031010	JUVENILE FICTION / Performing Arts / Circus
JUV031020	JUVENILE FICTION / Performing Arts / Dance
JUV031030	JUVENILE FICTION / Performing Arts / Film
JUV031040	JUVENILE FICTION / Performing Arts / Music
JUV031050	JUVENILE FICTION / Performing Arts / Television & Radio
JUV031060	JUVENILE FICTION / Performing Arts / Theater
	JUVENILE FICTION / Play see Imagination & Play
	JUVENILE FICTION / Poetry see Stories in Verse <i>or headings under JUVENILE NONFICTION</i> / Poetry
JUV061000	JUVENILE FICTION / Politics & Government
	JUVENILE FICTION / Puppets see Toys, Dolls & Puppets
JUV043000	JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Beginner
JUV044000	JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Intermediate
JUV045000	JUVENILE FICTION / Readers / Chapter Books
	JUVENILE FICTION / Recreation see <i>headings under</i> Sports & Recreation
JUV063000	JUVENILE FICTION / Recycling & Green Living *
JUV033000	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / General
JUV033010	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / General
JUV033040	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Action & Adventure
JUV033050	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Animals
JUV033060	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Bedtime & Dreams
JUV033070	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Comics & Graphic Novels
JUV033080	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Early Readers
JUV033090	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Emotions & Feelings
JUV033100	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Family
JUV033110	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Fantasy
JUV033120	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Friendship
JUV033140	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Historical
JUV033150	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Holidays & Celebrations
JUV033160	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Humorous
JUV033170	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Learning Concepts
JUV033180	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Mysteries & Detective Stories

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JUV033190	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / People & Places
JUV033200	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Relationships
JUV033210	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Science Fiction
JUV033220	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Social Issues
JUV033230	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Sports & Recreation
JUV033240	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Values & Virtues
JUV033020	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Jewish
JUV033030	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Other
JUV056000	JUVENILE FICTION / Robots
	JUVENILE FICTION / Romance <i>see</i> Love & Romance
JUV034000	JUVENILE FICTION / Royalty
JUV035000	JUVENILE FICTION / School & Education
JUV036000	JUVENILE FICTION / Science & Technology
JUV053000	JUVENILE FICTION / Science Fiction
JUV038000	JUVENILE FICTION / Short Stories
	JUVENILE FICTION / Sleeping <i>see</i> Bedtime & Dreams
JUV039000	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / General (<i>see also</i> <i>headings under</i> Family)
	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Abuse <i>see</i> Social Issues / Physical & Emotional Abuse or Social Issues / Sexual Abuse
JUV039020	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Adolescence
JUV039230	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Bullying
JUV039190	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Dating & Sex
JUV039030	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Death & Dying
JUV039240	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Depression & Mental Illness
JUV039040	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Drugs, Alcohol, Substance Abuse
JUV039250	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Emigration & Immigration
JUV039050	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Emotions & Feelings
JUV039060	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Friendship
JUV039070	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Homelessness & Poverty
JUV039080	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Homosexuality
JUV039200	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Manners & Etiquette
JUV039090	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / New Experience
JUV039100	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Peer Pressure
JUV039010	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Physical & Emotional Abuse (<i>see also</i> Social Issues / Sexual Abuse)
JUV039110	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Pregnancy
JUV039120	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Prejudice & Racism
JUV039130	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Runaways
JUV039140	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance
JUV039260	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Self-Mutilation
JUV039210	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Sexual Abuse
	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Sexuality <i>see</i> Social Issues / Dating & Sex
JUV039150	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Special Needs
JUV039270	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Strangers
	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Substance Abuse <i>see</i> Social Issues / Drugs, Alcohol, Substance Abuse
JUV039160	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Suicide
JUV039220	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Values & Virtues
JUV039180	JUVENILE FICTION / Social Issues / Violence
JUV032000	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / General
JUV032010	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Baseball & Softball
JUV032020	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Basketball
JUV032170	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Camping & Outdoor Activities
JUV032180	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Cycling
JUV032090	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Equestrian

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JUV032100	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Extreme Sports
JUV032030	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Football
JUV032040	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Games
JUV032190	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Golf
JUV032110	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Hockey
JUV032120	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Ice Skating
JUV032070	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Martial Arts
JUV032050	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Miscellaneous
JUV032130	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Roller & In-Line Skating
JUV032140	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Skateboarding
JUV032150	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Soccer
JUV032060	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Water Sports
JUV032080	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Winter Sports
JUV032160	JUVENILE FICTION / Sports & Recreation / Wrestling
JUV062000	JUVENILE FICTION / Steampunk
JUV057000	JUVENILE FICTION / Stories in Verse
	JUVENILE FICTION / Technology <i>see</i> Science & Technology
	JUVENILE FICTION / Television Tie-In <i>see</i> Media Tie-In
JUV064000	JUVENILE FICTION / Time Travel *
	JUVENILE FICTION / Town Life <i>see</i> Lifestyles / City & Town Life
JUV040000	JUVENILE FICTION / Toys, Dolls & Puppets
JUV041000	JUVENILE FICTION / Transportation / General
JUV041010	JUVENILE FICTION / Transportation / Aviation
JUV041020	JUVENILE FICTION / Transportation / Boats, Ships & Underwater Craft
JUV041030	JUVENILE FICTION / Transportation / Cars & Trucks
JUV041040	JUVENILE FICTION / Transportation / Motorcycles
JUV041050	JUVENILE FICTION / Transportation / Railroads & Trains
JUV046000	JUVENILE FICTION / Visionary & Metaphysical
JUV042000	JUVENILE FICTION / Westerns
	JUVENILE FICTION / Women <i>see</i> Girls & Women
	JUVENILE FICTION / Work <i>see</i> Business, Careers, Occupations
JNF000000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / General
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Activities <i>see headings under</i> Games & Activities
JNF001000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Activity Books
JNF002000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Adventure & Adventurers
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Alphabet <i>see</i> Concepts / Alphabet
JNF003000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / General
JNF003220	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Animal Welfare
JNF003010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Apes, Monkeys, etc.
JNF003330	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Baby Animals
JNF003020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Bears
JNF003030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Birds
JNF003250	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Butterflies, Moths & Caterpillars
JNF003040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Cats
JNF003260	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Cows
JNF003230	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Deer, Moose & Caribou
JNF003050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Dinosaurs & Prehistoric Creatures
JNF003060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Dogs
JNF003210	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Ducks, Geese, etc.
JNF003070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Elephants
JNF003270	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Endangered
JNF003080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Farm Animals
JNF003090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Fishes
JNF003100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Foxes

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JNF003280	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Giraffes
JNF003290	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Hippos & Rhinos
JNF003110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Horses
JNF003120	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Insects, Spiders, etc.
JNF003300	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Jungle Animals
JNF003310	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Kangaroos
JNF003130	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Lions, Tigers, Leopards, etc.
JNF003140	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Mammals
JNF003150	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Marine Life
JNF003160	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Mice, Hamsters, Guinea Pigs, Squirrels, etc.
JNF003320	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Nocturnal
JNF003170	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Pets
JNF003180	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Rabbits
JNF003190	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Reptiles & Amphibians
JNF003240	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Wolves & Coyotes
JNF003200	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Animals / Zoos
JNF004000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Antiques & Collectibles
JNF005000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Architecture
JNF006000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Art / General
JNF006010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Art / Cartooning
JNF006020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Art / Drawing
JNF006030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Art / Fashion
JNF006040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Art / History
JNF006050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Art / Painting
JNF006060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Art / Sculpture
JNF006070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Art / Techniques
JNF007000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / General
JNF007010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Art
JNF007050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Cultural Heritage
JNF007020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Historical
JNF007030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Literary
JNF007040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Music
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / People of Color see Biography & Autobiography / Cultural Heritage
JNF007060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Performing Arts
JNF007070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Political
JNF007130	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Presidents & First Families (U.S.)
JNF007080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Religious (see also Religious / Christian / Biography & Autobiography)
JNF007140	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Royalty
JNF007090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Science & Technology
JNF007110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Social Activists
JNF007100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Sports & Recreation
JNF007120	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Biography & Autobiography / Women
JNF008000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Body, Mind & Spirit
JNF063000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Books & Libraries
JNF009000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Boys & Men
JNF010000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Business & Economics
JNF011000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Careers
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Celebrations see <i>headings under</i> Holidays & Celebrations
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / City Life see <i>Lifestyles / City & Town Life</i>
JNF059000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Clothing & Dress
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Collectibles see <i>Antiques & Collectibles</i>
JNF062000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / General
JNF062010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / Biography

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JNF062020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Comics & Graphic Novels / History
JNF012000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Computers / General
JNF012010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Computers / Entertainment & Games
JNF012030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Computers / Internet
JNF012040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Computers / Programming
JNF012050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Computers / Software
JNF013000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / General
JNF013010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Alphabet
JNF013110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Body
JNF013020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Colors
JNF013030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Counting & Numbers
JNF013080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Date & Time
JNF013040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Money
JNF013050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Opposites
JNF013090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Seasons
JNF013060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Senses & Sensation
JNF013070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Size & Shape
JNF013100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Concepts / Sounds
JNF014000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Cooking & Food
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Counting & Numbers <i>see</i> Concepts / Counting & Numbers
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Country Life <i>see</i> Lifestyles / Country Life
JNF015000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Crafts & Hobbies
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Crime <i>see</i> Law & Crime
JNF016000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Curiosities & Wonders
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Dolls <i>see</i> Toys, Dolls & Puppets
JNF017000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Drama
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Economics <i>see</i> Business & Economics
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Education <i>see</i> School & Education
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Ethnic <i>see headings under</i> People & Places
JNF019000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / General (<i>see also headings under</i> Social Issues)
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / Abuse <i>see</i> Social Issues / Physical & Emotional Abuse or Social Issues / Sexual Abuse
JNF019010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / Adoption
JNF019090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / Alternative Family
JNF019020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / Marriage & Divorce
JNF019030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / Multigenerational
JNF019040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / New Baby
JNF019050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / Orphans & Foster Homes
JNF019060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / Parents
JNF019070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / Siblings
JNF019080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Family / Stepfamilies
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Farm Life <i>see</i> Lifestyles / Farm & Ranch Life
JNF020000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Foreign Language Study / General
JNF020010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Foreign Language Study / English as a Second Language
JNF020020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Foreign Language Study / French
JNF020030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Foreign Language Study / Spanish
JNF021000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Games & Activities / General
JNF021010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Games & Activities / Board Games
JNF021020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Games & Activities / Card Games
JNF021030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Games & Activities / Magic
JNF021040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Games & Activities / Puzzles
JNF021050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Games & Activities / Questions & Answers
JNF021060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Games & Activities / Video & Electronic Games
JNF021070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Games & Activities / Word Games
JNF022000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Gardening

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JNF023000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Girls & Women JUVENILE NONFICTION / Government see Social Science / Politics & Government
JNF024000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / General JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Bodily Functions see Health & Daily Living / Personal Hygiene
JNF024120	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Daily Activities JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Depression & Mental Illness see Social Issues / Depression & Mental Illness
JNF024010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Diet & Nutrition
JNF024020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Diseases, Illnesses & Injuries
JNF024030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / First Aid
JNF024040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Fitness & Exercise
JNF024050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Maturing
JNF024060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Personal Hygiene
JNF024070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Physical Impairments
JNF024080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Safety
JNF024090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Sexuality & Pregnancy
JNF024100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Substance Abuse
JNF024110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Health & Daily Living / Toilet Training
JNF025000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / General
JNF025010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Africa
JNF025020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Ancient
JNF025030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Asia
JNF025040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Australia & Oceania
JNF025050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Canada / General
JNF025230	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Canada / Pre-Confederation (to 1867)
JNF025240	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Canada / Post-Confederation (1867-)
JNF025060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Central & South America
JNF025070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Europe
JNF025080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Exploration & Discovery
JNF025090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Holocaust
JNF025100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Medieval
JNF025110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Mexico
JNF025120	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Middle East
JNF025130	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Military & Wars
JNF025140	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Modern
JNF025150	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Prehistoric
JNF025160	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Renaissance
JNF025260	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Symbols, Monuments, National Parks, etc.
JNF025170	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / United States / General
JNF025180	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / United States / State & Local
JNF025190	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / United States / Colonial & Revolutionary Periods
JNF025200	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / United States / 19th Century
JNF025270	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / United States / Civil War Period (1850-1877)
JNF025210	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / United States / 20th Century
JNF025250	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / United States / 21st Century
JNF025220	JUVENILE NONFICTION / History / Other
JNF026000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / General (<i>see also</i> Religious / Christian / Holidays & Celebrations)
JNF026100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Birthdays
JNF026010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Advent
JNF026020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Easter & Lent
JNF026030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Halloween
JNF026110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Hanukkah
JNF026050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Kwanzaa

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JNF026120	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Passover
JNF026130	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Patriotic Holidays
JNF026060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Thanksgiving
JNF026070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Valentine's Day
JNF026080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Other, Non-Religious
JNF026090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Celebrations / Other, Religious
JNF027000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / House & Home
JNF028000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Humor / General
JNF028010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Humor / Comic Strips & Cartoons
JNF028020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Humor / Jokes & Riddles
JNF029000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Language Arts / General
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Language Arts / Alphabet <i>see</i> Concepts / Alphabet
JNF029010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Language Arts / Composition & Creative Writing
JNF029020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Language Arts / Grammar
JNF029030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Language Arts / Handwriting
JNF029060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Language Arts / Journal Writing *
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Language Arts / Readers <i>see headings under</i> Readers
JNF029050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Language Arts / Sign Language
JNF029040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Language Arts / Vocabulary & Spelling
JNF030000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Law & Crime
JNF031000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Lifestyles / City & Town Life
JNF032000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Lifestyles / Country Life
JNF033000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Lifestyles / Farm & Ranch Life
JNF034000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Literary Criticism & Collections
JNF035000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Mathematics / General
JNF035010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Mathematics / Advanced
JNF035020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Mathematics / Algebra
JNF035030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Mathematics / Arithmetic
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Mathematics / Counting & Numbers <i>see</i> Concepts / Counting & Numbers
JNF035040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Mathematics / Fractions
JNF035050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Mathematics / Geometry
JNF060000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Media Studies
JNF064000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Media Tie-In
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Medicine <i>see headings under</i> Health & Daily Living
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Men <i>see</i> Boys & Men
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Metaphysical <i>see</i> Body, Mind & Spirit
JNF036000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Music / General
JNF036010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Music / Classical
JNF036020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Music / History
JNF036030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Music / Instruction & Study
JNF036090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Music / Instruments
JNF036040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Music / Jazz
JNF036050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Music / Popular
JNF036060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Music / Rap & Hip Hop
JNF036070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Music / Rock
JNF036080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Music / Songbooks
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Nature <i>see headings under</i> Animals or Science & Nature
JNF038000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / General
JNF038010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Africa
JNF038020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Asia
JNF038030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Australia & Oceania
JNF038040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Canada / General
JNF038120	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Canada / Native Canadian
JNF038050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Caribbean & Latin America

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JNF038060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Europe
JNF038070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Mexico
JNF038080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Middle East
JNF038090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Polar Regions
JNF038100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / United States / General
JNF018010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / United States / African American
JNF018020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / United States / Asian American
JNF018030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / United States / Hispanic & Latino
JNF018040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / United States / Native American
JNF018050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / United States / Other
JNF038110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / People & Places / Other
JNF039000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Performing Arts / General
JNF039010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Performing Arts / Circus
JNF039020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Performing Arts / Dance
JNF039030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Performing Arts / Film
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Performing Arts / Music <i>see headings under Music</i>
JNF039040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Performing Arts / Television & Radio
JNF039050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Performing Arts / Theater
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Pets <i>see Animals / Pets</i>
JNF040000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Philosophy
JNF041000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Photography
JNF042000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Poetry / General
JNF042010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Poetry / Humorous
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Politics & Government <i>see Social Science / Politics & Government</i>
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Psychology <i>see Social Science / Psychology</i>
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Puppets <i>see Toys, Dolls & Puppets</i>
JNF045000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Readers / Beginner
JNF046000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Readers / Intermediate
JNF047000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Readers / Chapter Books
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Recreation <i>see headings under Sports & Recreation</i>
JNF065000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Recycling & Green Living *
JNF048000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Reference / General
JNF048010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Reference / Almanacs
JNF048020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Reference / Atlases
JNF048030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Reference / Dictionaries
JNF048040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Reference / Encyclopedias
JNF048050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Reference / Thesauri
JNF049000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / General
JNF049040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Bible Stories / General
JNF049140	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Bible Stories / Old Testament
JNF049150	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Bible Stories / New Testament
JNF049020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Biblical Biography
JNF049030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Biblical Commentaries & Interpretation
JNF049170	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Biblical Reference
JNF049010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Biblical Studies
JNF049080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Christianity
JNF049090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Eastern
JNF049100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Islam
JNF049110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Judaism
JNF049130	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / General
JNF049180	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Biography & Autobiography (<i>see also Biography & Autobiography / Religious</i>)
JNF049190	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Comics & Graphic Novels
JNF049120	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Devotional & Prayer
JNF049200	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Early Readers

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JNF049210	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Family & Relationships
JNF049220	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Games & Activities
JNF049230	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Health & Daily Living
JNF049240	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Holidays & Celebrations
JNF049250	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Inspirational
JNF049260	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Learning Concepts
JNF049280	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Science & Nature
JNF049290	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Social Issues
JNF049310	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Values & Virtues
JNF050000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / School & Education
JNF051000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / General (<i>see also headings under Animals or Technology</i>)
JNF051030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Anatomy & Physiology
JNF051040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Astronomy
JNF051050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Biology
JNF051060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Botany
JNF051070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Chemistry
JNF051160	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Disasters
JNF051170	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Discoveries
JNF051080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Earth Sciences / General
JNF037010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Earth Sciences / Earthquakes & Volcanoes
JNF051180	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Earth Sciences / Geography
JNF037060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Earth Sciences / Rocks & Minerals
JNF037070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Earth Sciences / Water (Oceans, Lakes, etc.)
JNF037080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Earth Sciences / Weather
JNF037020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Environmental Conservation & Protection
JNF051100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Environmental Science & Ecosystems
JNF051110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Experiments & Projects
JNF037030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Flowers & Plants
JNF037050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Fossils
JNF051190	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / History of Science
JNF051140	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Physics
JNF037040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Trees & Forests
JNF051200	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Weights & Measures
JNF051150	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Science & Nature / Zoology
JNF053000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / General (<i>see also headings under Family</i>)
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Abuse <i>see Social Issues / Physical & Emotional Abuse or Social Issues / Sexual Abuse</i>
JNF053010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Adolescence
JNF053220	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Bullying
JNF053020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Dating & Sex
JNF053030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Death & Dying
JNF053230	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Depression & Mental Illness
JNF053040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Drugs, Alcohol, Substance Abuse
JNF053240	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Emigration & Immigration
JNF053050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Emotions & Feelings
JNF053060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Friendship
JNF053070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Homelessness & Poverty
JNF053080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Homosexuality
JNF053090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Manners & Etiquette
JNF053100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / New Experience
JNF053110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Peer Pressure
JNF053120	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Physical & Emotional Abuse (<i>see also Social Issues / Sexual Abuse</i>)
JNF053130	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Pregnancy

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JNF053140	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Prejudice & Racism
JNF053150	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Runaways
JNF053160	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Self-Esteem & Self-Reliance
JNF053250	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Self-Mutilation
JNF053170	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Sexual Abuse
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Sexuality <i>see</i> Social Issues / Dating & Sex
JNF053180	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Special Needs
JNF053260	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Strangers
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Substance Abuse <i>see</i> Social Issues / Drugs, Alcohol, Substance Abuse
JNF053190	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Suicide
JNF053200	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Values & Virtues
JNF053210	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Issues / Violence
JNF052000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Science / General
JNF052010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Science / Archaeology
JNF052020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Science / Customs, Traditions, Anthropology
JNF052030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Science / Folklore & Mythology
JNF043000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Science / Politics & Government
JNF044000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Science / Psychology
JNF052040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Science / Sociology
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Social Studies <i>see headings under</i> Social Science
JNF054000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / General
JNF054010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Baseball & Softball
JNF054020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Basketball
JNF054030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Camping & Outdoor Activities
JNF054040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Cycling
JNF054170	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Equestrian
JNF054180	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Extreme Sports
JNF054050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Football
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Games <i>see headings under</i> Games & Activities
JNF054230	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Golf
JNF054060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Gymnastics
JNF054070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Hockey
JNF054190	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Ice Skating
JNF054080	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Martial Arts
JNF054090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Miscellaneous
JNF054100	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Motor Sports
JNF054110	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Olympics
JNF054120	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Racket Sports
JNF054200	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Roller & In-Line Skating
JNF054210	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Skateboarding
JNF054130	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Soccer
JNF054140	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Track & Field
JNF054150	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Water Sports
JNF054160	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Winter Sports
JNF054220	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Sports & Recreation / Wrestling
JNF055000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Study Aids / General
JNF055010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Study Aids / Book Notes (<i>see also</i> STUDY AIDS / Book Notes)
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Study Aids / College Guides <i>see</i> STUDY AIDS / College Guides
JNF055030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Study Aids / Test Preparation
JNF061000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Technology / General
JNF051010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Technology / Aeronautics, Astronautics & Space Science
JNF051020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Technology / Agriculture
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Technology / Computers <i>see headings under</i> Computers
JNF051090	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Technology / Electricity & Electronics

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

JNF051120	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Technology / How Things Work-Are Made
JNF061010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Technology / Inventions
JNF051130	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Technology / Machinery & Tools
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Town Life see Lifestyles / City & Town Life
JNF056000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Toys, Dolls & Puppets
JNF057000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Transportation / General
JNF057010	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Transportation / Aviation
JNF057020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Transportation / Boats, Ships & Underwater Craft
JNF057030	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Transportation / Cars & Trucks
JNF057040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Transportation / Motorcycles
JNF057050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Transportation / Railroads & Trains
JNF058000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Travel
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Vocational Guidance see Careers
	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Women see Girls & Women
LAN000000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / General
LAN001000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Alphabets & Writing Systems
LAN002000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Authorship
LAN004000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Communication Studies
LAN005000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Composition & Creative Writing
LAN022000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Editing & Proofreading
LAN006000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Grammar & Punctuation
LAN007000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Handwriting
LAN008000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Journalism
LAN029000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Lexicography *
LAN025000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Library & Information Science / General
LAN025010	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Library & Information Science / Administration & Management
LAN025020	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Library & Information Science / Archives & Special Libraries
LAN025030	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Library & Information Science / Cataloging & Classification
LAN025040	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Library & Information Science / Collection Development
LAN025060	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Library & Information Science / Digital & Online Resources
LAN025050	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Library & Information Science / School Media
LAN009000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / General
	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Computational see COMPUTERS / Natural Language Processing
LAN024000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Etymology
LAN009010	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Historical & Comparative
LAN009020	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Morphology
LAN011000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Phonetics & Phonology
LAN009030	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Pragmatics
LAN009040	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Psycholinguistics
LAN016000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Semantics
LAN009050	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Sociolinguistics
LAN009060	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Syntax
LAN010000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Literacy
	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Proofreading see Editing & Proofreading
LAN026000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Public Speaking
LAN027000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Publishing
LAN012000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Readers
LAN013000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Reading Skills
LAN014000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Reference
LAN015000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Rhetoric
LAN017000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Sign Language
LAN018000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Speech

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

LAN019000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Spelling
LAN020000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Study & Teaching
LAN028000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Style Manuals
LAN023000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Translating & Interpreting
LAN021000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Vocabulary
LAW000000	LAW / General
LAW001000	LAW / Administrative Law & Regulatory Practice
	LAW / Admiralty <i>see</i> Maritime
LAW102000	LAW / Agricultural
LAW002000	LAW / Air & Space
LAW003000	LAW / Alternative Dispute Resolution
LAW004000	LAW / Annotations & Citations
LAW005000	LAW / Antitrust
LAW006000	LAW / Arbitration, Negotiation, Mediation
LAW007000	LAW / Banking
LAW008000	LAW / Bankruptcy & Insolvency
LAW009000	LAW / Business & Financial
LAW010000	LAW / Child Advocacy
	LAW / Children <i>see</i> Family Law / Children
LAW011000	LAW / Civil Law
LAW012000	LAW / Civil Procedure
LAW013000	LAW / Civil Rights
LAW014000	LAW / Commercial / General
LAW014010	LAW / Commercial / International Trade
LAW103000	LAW / Common
LAW015000	LAW / Communications
LAW016000	LAW / Comparative
LAW104000	LAW / Computer & Internet
LAW017000	LAW / Conflict of Laws
LAW018000	LAW / Constitutional
LAW019000	LAW / Construction
LAW020000	LAW / Consumer
LAW021000	LAW / Contracts
	LAW / Copyright <i>see</i> Intellectual Property / Copyright
LAW022000	LAW / Corporate
	LAW / Corporate Governance <i>see</i> Corporate or BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Corporate Governance
LAW023000	LAW / Court Records
LAW024000	LAW / Court Rules
LAW025000	LAW / Courts
LAW026000	LAW / Criminal Law / General
LAW026010	LAW / Criminal Law / Juvenile Offenders
LAW026020	LAW / Criminal Law / Sentencing
LAW027000	LAW / Criminal Procedure
LAW028000	LAW / Customary
LAW106000	LAW / Defamation
LAW029000	LAW / Depositions
LAW030000	LAW / Dictionaries & Terminology
LAW031000	LAW / Disability
LAW094000	LAW / Discrimination
	LAW / Divorce <i>see</i> Family Law / Divorce & Separation
	LAW / Domestic Relations <i>see</i> <i>headings under</i> Family Law
LAW092000	LAW / Educational Law & Legislation
LAW107000	LAW / Elder Law

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

LAW108000	LAW / Election Law
LAW032000	LAW / Emigration & Immigration
	LAW / Employment see Labor & Employment
LAW033000	LAW / Entertainment
LAW034000	LAW / Environmental
LAW101000	LAW / Essays
LAW035000	LAW / Estates & Trusts
LAW036000	LAW / Ethics & Professional Responsibility
LAW037000	LAW / Evidence
LAW038000	LAW / Family Law / General
LAW038010	LAW / Family Law / Children
LAW038020	LAW / Family Law / Divorce & Separation
LAW038030	LAW / Family Law / Marriage
LAW041000	LAW / Forensic Science
	LAW / Franchising see Business & Financial
LAW043000	LAW / Gender & the Law
LAW044000	LAW / General Practice
LAW109000	LAW / Government / General
LAW039000	LAW / Government / Federal
LAW089000	LAW / Government / State, Provincial & Municipal
LAW046000	LAW / Health
LAW047000	LAW / Housing & Urban Development
	LAW / Human Rights see POLITICAL SCIENCE / Human Rights
	LAW / Immigration see Emigration & Immigration
LAW110000	LAW / Indigenous Peoples
LAW049000	LAW / Insurance
LAW050000	LAW / Intellectual Property / General
LAW050010	LAW / Intellectual Property / Copyright
LAW050020	LAW / Intellectual Property / Patent
LAW050030	LAW / Intellectual Property / Trademark
LAW051000	LAW / International
LAW111000	LAW / Judicial Power
LAW052000	LAW / Jurisprudence
LAW053000	LAW / Jury
LAW054000	LAW / Labor & Employment
LAW055000	LAW / Land Use
LAW112000	LAW / Landlord & Tenant
LAW056000	LAW / Law Office Management
	LAW / Legal Assistants see Paralegals & Paralegalism
LAW059000	LAW / Legal Education
LAW060000	LAW / Legal History
LAW061000	LAW / Legal Profession
LAW062000	LAW / Legal Services
LAW063000	LAW / Legal Writing
LAW113000	LAW / Liability
	LAW / Libel & Slander see Defamation
LAW064000	LAW / Litigation
LAW100000	LAW / Living Trusts
	LAW / Living Wills see Right to Die
LAW095000	LAW / Malpractice
LAW066000	LAW / Maritime
	LAW / Marriage see Family Law / Marriage
LAW096000	LAW / Media & the Law
	LAW / Mediation see Arbitration, Negotiation, Mediation
LAW093000	LAW / Medical Law & Legislation

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

LAW067000	LAW / Mental Health
LAW114000	LAW / Mergers & Acquisitions
LAW068000	LAW / Military
LAW069000	LAW / Natural Law
LAW070000	LAW / Natural Resources
	LAW / Negotiation see Arbitration, Negotiation, Mediation
LAW071000	LAW / Paralegals & Paralegalism
	LAW / Patent see Intellectual Property / Patent
LAW115000	LAW / Pension Law
LAW097000	LAW / Personal Injury
LAW098000	LAW / Practical Guides
LAW116000	LAW / Privacy
	LAW / Professional Responsibility see Ethics & Professional Responsibility
LAW074000	LAW / Property
LAW075000	LAW / Public
LAW076000	LAW / Public Contract
LAW077000	LAW / Public Utilities
LAW078000	LAW / Real Estate
LAW079000	LAW / Reference
LAW080000	LAW / Remedies & Damages
LAW081000	LAW / Research
LAW082000	LAW / Right to Die
LAW099000	LAW / Science & Technology
LAW083000	LAW / Securities
	LAW / Separation see Family Law / Divorce & Separation
LAW084000	LAW / Sports
	LAW / Study & Teaching see Legal Education
LAW086000	LAW / Taxation
	LAW / Technology see Science & Technology
LAW087000	LAW / Torts
	LAW / Trademark see Intellectual Property / Trademark
LAW117000	LAW / Transportation
LAW088000	LAW / Trial Practice
	LAW / Urban Development see Housing & Urban Development
LAW090000	LAW / Wills
LAW091000	LAW / Witnesses
LCO000000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / General
LCO001000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / African
LCO002000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / American / General
LCO002010	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / American / African American
LCO003000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Ancient & Classical
LCO004000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Asian / General
LCO004010	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Asian / Chinese
LCO004020	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Asian / Indic
LCO004030	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Asian / Japanese
LCO005000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Australian & Oceanian
LCO006000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Canadian
LCO007000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Caribbean & Latin American
LCO015000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Diaries & Journals
LCO008000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / European / General
LCO008010	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / European / Eastern (<i>see also</i> Russian & Former Soviet Union)
LCO009000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / European / English, Irish, Scottish, Welsh
LCO008020	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / European / French
LCO008030	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / European / German

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

LCO008040	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / European / Italian
LCO008050	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / European / Scandinavian
LCO008060	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / European / Spanish & Portuguese
LCO010000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Essays
LCO011000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Letters
LCO016000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / LGBT
LCO017000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Medieval
LCO012000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Middle Eastern
LCO013000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Native American
LCO014000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Russian & Former Soviet Union
LCO018000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Speeches
LCO019000	LITERARY COLLECTIONS / Women Authors
LIT000000	LITERARY CRITICISM / General
LIT004010	LITERARY CRITICISM / African
LIT004020	LITERARY CRITICISM / American / General
LIT004040	LITERARY CRITICISM / American / African American
LIT004030	LITERARY CRITICISM / American / Asian American
LIT004050	LITERARY CRITICISM / American / Hispanic American
LIT004190	LITERARY CRITICISM / Ancient & Classical
LIT008000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Asian / General
LIT008010	LITERARY CRITICISM / Asian / Chinese
LIT008020	LITERARY CRITICISM / Asian / Indic
LIT008030	LITERARY CRITICISM / Asian / Japanese
LIT004070	LITERARY CRITICISM / Australian & Oceanian
LIT007000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Books & Reading
LIT004080	LITERARY CRITICISM / Canadian
LIT004100	LITERARY CRITICISM / Caribbean & Latin American
	LITERARY CRITICISM / Central American & South American <i>see</i> Caribbean & Latin American
LIT009000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Children's Literature
	LITERARY CRITICISM / Classical <i>see</i> Ancient & Classical
LIT017000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Comics & Graphic Novels
LIT020000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Comparative Literature
LIT013000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Drama
LIT004130	LITERARY CRITICISM / European / General
LIT004110	LITERARY CRITICISM / European / Eastern (<i>see also</i> Russian & Former Soviet Union)
LIT004120	LITERARY CRITICISM / European / English, Irish, Scottish, Welsh
	LITERARY CRITICISM / European / English, Irish, Scottish, Welsh / Shakespeare <i>see</i> Shakespeare
LIT004150	LITERARY CRITICISM / European / French
LIT004170	LITERARY CRITICISM / European / German
LIT004200	LITERARY CRITICISM / European / Italian
LIT004250	LITERARY CRITICISM / European / Scandinavian
LIT004280	LITERARY CRITICISM / European / Spanish & Portuguese
LIT022000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Fairy Tales, Folk Tales, Legends & Mythology *
	LITERARY CRITICISM / Fantasy <i>see</i> Science Fiction & Fantasy
	LITERARY CRITICISM / Far Eastern <i>see headings under</i> Asian
LIT003000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Feminist
LIT004180	LITERARY CRITICISM / Gothic & Romance
LIT021000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Horror & Supernatural
LIT016000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Humor
LIT004210	LITERARY CRITICISM / Jewish
LIT004160	LITERARY CRITICISM / LGBT
LIT011000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Medieval
LIT004220	LITERARY CRITICISM / Middle Eastern

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

LIT004230	LITERARY CRITICISM / Mystery & Detective
LIT004060	LITERARY CRITICISM / Native American
	LITERARY CRITICISM / Oceanian <i>see</i> Australian & Oceanian
	LITERARY CRITICISM / Oriental <i>see headings under</i> Asian
LIT014000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Poetry
LIT012000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Reference
LIT019000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Renaissance
LIT004240	LITERARY CRITICISM / Russian & Former Soviet Union
LIT004260	LITERARY CRITICISM / Science Fiction & Fantasy
LIT006000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Semiotics & Theory
LIT015000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Shakespeare
LIT018000	LITERARY CRITICISM / Short Stories
	LITERARY CRITICISM / South & Southeast Asian <i>see headings under</i> Asian
	LITERARY CRITICISM / Theory <i>see</i> Semiotics & Theory
LIT004290	LITERARY CRITICISM / Women Authors
MAT000000	MATHEMATICS / General
MAT002000	MATHEMATICS / Algebra / General
MAT002010	MATHEMATICS / Algebra / Abstract
MAT002030	MATHEMATICS / Algebra / Elementary
MAT002040	MATHEMATICS / Algebra / Intermediate
MAT002050	MATHEMATICS / Algebra / Linear
MAT003000	MATHEMATICS / Applied
MAT004000	MATHEMATICS / Arithmetic
MAT005000	MATHEMATICS / Calculus
MAT036000	MATHEMATICS / Combinatorics
MAT040000	MATHEMATICS / Complex Analysis
	MATHEMATICS / Computer Mathematics <i>see</i> Discrete Mathematics
MAT006000	MATHEMATICS / Counting & Numeration
MAT007000	MATHEMATICS / Differential Equations / General
MAT007010	MATHEMATICS / Differential Equations / Ordinary
MAT007020	MATHEMATICS / Differential Equations / Partial
MAT008000	MATHEMATICS / Discrete Mathematics
MAT039000	MATHEMATICS / Essays
MAT009000	MATHEMATICS / Finite Mathematics
	MATHEMATICS / Fractions <i>see</i> Arithmetic
MAT037000	MATHEMATICS / Functional Analysis
MAT011000	MATHEMATICS / Game Theory
	MATHEMATICS / Games <i>see</i> Recreations & Games
MAT012000	MATHEMATICS / Geometry / General
MAT012010	MATHEMATICS / Geometry / Algebraic
MAT012020	MATHEMATICS / Geometry / Analytic
MAT012030	MATHEMATICS / Geometry / Differential
MAT012040	MATHEMATICS / Geometry / Non-Euclidean
MAT013000	MATHEMATICS / Graphic Methods
MAT014000	MATHEMATICS / Group Theory
MAT015000	MATHEMATICS / History & Philosophy
MAT016000	MATHEMATICS / Infinity
MAT017000	MATHEMATICS / Linear & Nonlinear Programming
MAT018000	MATHEMATICS / Logic
MAT034000	MATHEMATICS / Mathematical Analysis
MAT019000	MATHEMATICS / Matrices
MAT020000	MATHEMATICS / Measurement
MAT021000	MATHEMATICS / Number Systems
MAT022000	MATHEMATICS / Number Theory

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

MAT041000	MATHEMATICS / Numerical Analysis
MAT042000	MATHEMATICS / Optimization
MAT023000	MATHEMATICS / Pre-Calculus
MAT029000	MATHEMATICS / Probability & Statistics / General
MAT029010	MATHEMATICS / Probability & Statistics / Bayesian Analysis
MAT029020	MATHEMATICS / Probability & Statistics / Multivariate Analysis
MAT029030	MATHEMATICS / Probability & Statistics / Regression Analysis
MAT029040	MATHEMATICS / Probability & Statistics / Stochastic Processes
MAT029050	MATHEMATICS / Probability & Statistics / Time Series
MAT025000	MATHEMATICS / Recreations & Games
MAT026000	MATHEMATICS / Reference
MAT027000	MATHEMATICS / Research
MAT028000	MATHEMATICS / Set Theory
	MATHEMATICS / Statistics <i>see headings under</i> Probability & Statistics
MAT030000	MATHEMATICS / Study & Teaching
MAT038000	MATHEMATICS / Topology
MAT031000	MATHEMATICS / Transformations
MAT032000	MATHEMATICS / Trigonometry
MAT033000	MATHEMATICS / Vector Analysis
MED000000	MEDICAL / General
MED001000	MEDICAL / Acupuncture
MED002000	MEDICAL / Administration
MED022020	MEDICAL / AIDS & HIV
MED003000	MEDICAL / Allied Health Services / General
MED003010	MEDICAL / Allied Health Services / Emergency Medical Services
MED003020	MEDICAL / Allied Health Services / Hypnotherapy
MED003090	MEDICAL / Allied Health Services / Massage Therapy
MED003030	MEDICAL / Allied Health Services / Medical Assistants
MED003040	MEDICAL / Allied Health Services / Medical Technology
MED003050	MEDICAL / Allied Health Services / Occupational Therapy
MED003060	MEDICAL / Allied Health Services / Physical Therapy
MED003070	MEDICAL / Allied Health Services / Radiological & Ultrasound Technology
MED003080	MEDICAL / Allied Health Services / Respiratory Therapy
MED004000	MEDICAL / Alternative & Complementary Medicine
MED005000	MEDICAL / Anatomy
MED006000	MEDICAL / Anesthesiology
MED101000	MEDICAL / Atlases
MED007000	MEDICAL / Audiology & Speech Pathology
MED111000	MEDICAL / Bariatrics
MED008000	MEDICAL / Biochemistry
MED090000	MEDICAL / Biostatistics
MED009000	MEDICAL / Biotechnology
	MEDICAL / Cancer <i>see</i> Oncology
MED010000	MEDICAL / Cardiology
MED011000	MEDICAL / Caregiving
MED012000	MEDICAL / Chemotherapy
MED013000	MEDICAL / Chiropractic
MED014000	MEDICAL / Clinical Medicine
	MEDICAL / Communicable Diseases <i>see</i> Infectious Diseases
	MEDICAL / Complementary Medicine <i>see</i> Alternative & Complementary Medicine
	MEDICAL / Cosmetic Surgery <i>see</i> Surgery / Plastic & Cosmetic
MED015000	MEDICAL / Critical Care
MED016000	MEDICAL / Dentistry / General
MED016010	MEDICAL / Dentistry / Dental Assisting

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

MED016020	MEDICAL / Dentistry / Dental Hygiene
MED016080	MEDICAL / Dentistry / Dental Implants
MED016060	MEDICAL / Dentistry / Endodontics
MED016050	MEDICAL / Dentistry / Oral Surgery
MED016030	MEDICAL / Dentistry / Orthodontics
MED016040	MEDICAL / Dentistry / Periodontics
MED016090	MEDICAL / Dentistry / Practice Management
MED016070	MEDICAL / Dentistry / Prosthodontics
MED017000	MEDICAL / Dermatology
MED018000	MEDICAL / Diagnosis
MED019000	MEDICAL / Diagnostic Imaging
MED020000	MEDICAL / Dictionaries & Terminology
MED021000	MEDICAL / Diet Therapy
MED022000	MEDICAL / Diseases
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Abdominal <i>see</i> Gastroenterology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / AIDS & HIV <i>see</i> AIDS & HIV
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Bacterial <i>see</i> Infectious Diseases
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Brain <i>see</i> Neurology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Cancer <i>see</i> Oncology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Cardiopulmonary <i>see</i> Cardiology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Cardiovascular <i>see</i> Cardiology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Cerebrovascular <i>see</i> Neurology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Communicable <i>see</i> Infectious Diseases
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Cutaneous <i>see</i> Dermatology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Diabetes <i>see</i> Endocrinology & Metabolism
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Digestive Organs <i>see</i> Gastroenterology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Endocrine Glands <i>see</i> Endocrinology & Metabolism
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Gastrointestinal <i>see</i> Gastroenterology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Genetic <i>see</i> Genetics
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Genitourinary <i>see</i> Urology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Immunological <i>see</i> Immunology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Infectious <i>see</i> Infectious Diseases
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Neuromuscular <i>see</i> Anatomy or Neurology or Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation or Physiology
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Nutritional <i>see</i> Nutrition
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Respiratory <i>see</i> Pulmonary & Thoracic Medicine
	MEDICAL / Diseases / Viral <i>see</i> Infectious Diseases
MED023000	MEDICAL / Drug Guides
MED024000	MEDICAL / Education & Training
MED025000	MEDICAL / Embryology
MED026000	MEDICAL / Emergency Medicine
MED027000	MEDICAL / Endocrinology & Metabolism
MED028000	MEDICAL / Epidemiology
	MEDICAL / Equipment <i>see</i> Instruments & Supplies
MED109000	MEDICAL / Essays
MED050000	MEDICAL / Ethics
MED112000	MEDICAL / Evidence-Based Medicine
MED029000	MEDICAL / Family & General Practice
MED030000	MEDICAL / Forensic Medicine
MED031000	MEDICAL / Gastroenterology
	MEDICAL / General Practice <i>see</i> Family & General Practice
MED107000	MEDICAL / Genetics
MED032000	MEDICAL / Geriatrics
MED033000	MEDICAL / Gynecology & Obstetrics
MED034000	MEDICAL / Healing

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

MED035000	MEDICAL / Health Care Delivery
MED036000	MEDICAL / Health Policy
MED037000	MEDICAL / Health Risk Assessment
	MEDICAL / Hearing see Audiology & Speech Pathology
MED038000	MEDICAL / Hematology
MED114000	MEDICAL / Hepatology
MED110000	MEDICAL / Histology
MED039000	MEDICAL / History
MED040000	MEDICAL / Holistic Medicine
MED041000	MEDICAL / Home Care
	MEDICAL / Hospice Care see Terminal Care
MED043000	MEDICAL / Hospital Administration & Care
MED044000	MEDICAL / Immunology
	MEDICAL / Industrial Medicine see Occupational & Industrial Medicine
MED115000	MEDICAL / Infection Control
MED022090	MEDICAL / Infectious Diseases
MED108000	MEDICAL / Instruments & Supplies
MED045000	MEDICAL / Internal Medicine
	MEDICAL / Iridology see Alternative & Complementary Medicine
MED047000	MEDICAL / Laboratory Medicine
MED048000	MEDICAL / Lasers in Medicine
MED113000	MEDICAL / Long-Term Care
MED049000	MEDICAL / Medicaid & Medicare
	MEDICAL / Medical Ethics see Ethics
MED051000	MEDICAL / Medical History & Records
MED102000	MEDICAL / Mental Health
	MEDICAL / Metabolism see Endocrinology & Metabolism
MED052000	MEDICAL / Microbiology
	MEDICAL / Mind-Body Medicine (Psychoneuroimmunology) see Alternative & Complementary Medicine
	MEDICAL / Naturopathy see HEALTH & FITNESS / Naturopathy
	MEDICAL / Neonatology see Perinatology & Neonatology
MED055000	MEDICAL / Nephrology
MED056000	MEDICAL / Neurology
MED057000	MEDICAL / Neuroscience
	MEDICAL / Neurosurgery see Surgery / Neurosurgery
MED091000	MEDICAL / Nosology
	MEDICAL / Nuclear Medicine see Radiology & Nuclear Medicine
MED058000	MEDICAL / Nursing / General
MED058010	MEDICAL / Nursing / Anesthesia
MED058020	MEDICAL / Nursing / Assessment & Diagnosis
MED058030	MEDICAL / Nursing / Critical & Intensive Care
MED058040	MEDICAL / Nursing / Emergency
MED058050	MEDICAL / Nursing / Fundamentals & Skills
MED058060	MEDICAL / Nursing / Gerontology
MED058070	MEDICAL / Nursing / Home & Community Care
MED058090	MEDICAL / Nursing / Issues
MED058100	MEDICAL / Nursing / LPN & LVN
MED058110	MEDICAL / Nursing / Management & Leadership
MED058120	MEDICAL / Nursing / Maternity, Perinatal, Women's Health
MED058220	MEDICAL / Nursing / Medical & Surgical
MED058130	MEDICAL / Nursing / Mental Health
MED058140	MEDICAL / Nursing / Nurse & Patient
MED058150	MEDICAL / Nursing / Nutrition
MED058160	MEDICAL / Nursing / Oncology & Cancer

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

MED058080	MEDICAL / Nursing / Pediatric & Neonatal
MED058170	MEDICAL / Nursing / Pharmacology
MED058180	MEDICAL / Nursing / Psychiatric
MED058190	MEDICAL / Nursing / Reference
MED058200	MEDICAL / Nursing / Research & Theory
MED058210	MEDICAL / Nursing / Test Preparation & Review
MED059000	MEDICAL / Nursing Home Care
MED060000	MEDICAL / Nutrition
	MEDICAL / Obstetrics see Gynecology & Obstetrics
MED061000	MEDICAL / Occupational & Industrial Medicine
MED062000	MEDICAL / Oncology
MED063000	MEDICAL / Ophthalmology
MED064000	MEDICAL / Optometry
	MEDICAL / Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery see Surgery / Oral & Maxillofacial
MED065000	MEDICAL / Orthopedics
MED092000	MEDICAL / Osteopathy
MED066000	MEDICAL / Otorhinolaryngology
MED093000	MEDICAL / Pain Medicine
MED103000	MEDICAL / Parasitology
MED067000	MEDICAL / Pathology
MED068000	MEDICAL / Pathophysiology
	MEDICAL / Patients see Physician & Patient
MED094000	MEDICAL / Pediatric Emergencies
MED069000	MEDICAL / Pediatrics
MED070000	MEDICAL / Perinatology & Neonatology
MED071000	MEDICAL / Pharmacology
MED072000	MEDICAL / Pharmacy
MED073000	MEDICAL / Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation
MED074000	MEDICAL / Physician & Patient
MED104000	MEDICAL / Physicians
MED075000	MEDICAL / Physiology
	MEDICAL / Plastic Surgery see Surgery / Plastic & Cosmetic
MED100000	MEDICAL / Podiatry
MED095000	MEDICAL / Practice Management & Reimbursement
MED076000	MEDICAL / Preventive Medicine
MED077000	MEDICAL / Prosthesis
MED105000	MEDICAL / Psychiatry / General
MED105010	MEDICAL / Psychiatry / Child & Adolescent
MED105020	MEDICAL / Psychiatry / Psychopharmacology
MED078000	MEDICAL / Public Health
MED079000	MEDICAL / Pulmonary & Thoracic Medicine
MED080000	MEDICAL / Radiology & Nuclear Medicine
MED081000	MEDICAL / Reference
	MEDICAL / Reimbursement see Practice Management & Reimbursement
MED082000	MEDICAL / Reproductive Medicine & Technology
MED106000	MEDICAL / Research
MED083000	MEDICAL / Rheumatology
	MEDICAL / Speech Pathology see Audiology & Speech Pathology
MED084000	MEDICAL / Sports Medicine
	MEDICAL / Supplies see Instruments & Supplies
MED085000	MEDICAL / Surgery / General
MED085060	MEDICAL / Surgery / Colon & Rectal
MED085080	MEDICAL / Surgery / Laparoscopic & Robotic *
MED085010	MEDICAL / Surgery / Neurosurgery
MED085020	MEDICAL / Surgery / Oral & Maxillofacial

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

MED085030	MEDICAL / Surgery / Plastic & Cosmetic
MED085040	MEDICAL / Surgery / Thoracic
MED085070	MEDICAL / Surgery / Transplant
MED085050	MEDICAL / Surgery / Vascular
MED042000	MEDICAL / Terminal Care
MED086000	MEDICAL / Test Preparation & Review
	MEDICAL / Thoracic Medicine <i>see</i> Pulmonary & Thoracic Medicine
MED096000	MEDICAL / Toxicology
MED087000	MEDICAL / Transportation
MED097000	MEDICAL / Tropical Medicine
MED098000	MEDICAL / Ultrasonography
MED088000	MEDICAL / Urology
MED089000	MEDICAL / Veterinary Medicine / General
MED089010	MEDICAL / Veterinary Medicine / Equine
MED089020	MEDICAL / Veterinary Medicine / Food Animal
MED089030	MEDICAL / Veterinary Medicine / Small Animal
MUS000000	MUSIC / General
MUS004000	MUSIC / Business Aspects
	MUSIC / Buyer's Guides <i>see</i> Discography & Buyer's Guides
	MUSIC / Christian <i>see headings under</i> Religious
MUS012000	MUSIC / Discography & Buyer's Guides
MUS014000	MUSIC / Ethnic
MUS015000	MUSIC / Ethnomusicology
MUS049000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / General
MUS002000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Ballet
MUS053000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Big Band & Swing
	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Bluegrass <i>see</i> Genres & Styles / Country & Bluegrass
MUS003000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Blues
MUS005000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Chamber
MUS026000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Children's
MUS051000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Choral
MUS006000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Classical
	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Computer <i>see</i> Genres & Styles / Electronic
MUS010000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Country & Bluegrass
MUS011000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Dance
MUS013000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Electronic
MUS017000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Folk & Traditional
MUS019000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Heavy Metal
MUS024000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / International
MUS025000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Jazz
MUS036000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Latin
	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Lullabies <i>see</i> Genres & Styles / Children's
MUS045000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Military & Marches
MUS046000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Musicals
MUS027000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / New Age
MUS028000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Opera
MUS029000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Pop Vocal
MUS030000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Punk
MUS031000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Rap & Hip Hop
MUS047000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Reggae
	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Religious <i>see headings under</i> Religious
	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Rhythm & Blues <i>see</i> Genres & Styles / Soul & R 'n B
MUS035000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Rock
	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Salsa <i>see</i> Genres & Styles / Latin

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

MUS039000	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / Soul & R 'n B
	MUSIC / Genres & Styles / World Beat see Genres & Styles / International
MUS020000	MUSIC / History & Criticism
MUS050000	MUSIC / Individual Composer & Musician
MUS022000	MUSIC / Instruction & Study / General
MUS001000	MUSIC / Instruction & Study / Appreciation
MUS007000	MUSIC / Instruction & Study / Composition
MUS008000	MUSIC / Instruction & Study / Conducting
MUS016000	MUSIC / Instruction & Study / Exercises
MUS038000	MUSIC / Instruction & Study / Songwriting
MUS040000	MUSIC / Instruction & Study / Techniques
MUS041000	MUSIC / Instruction & Study / Theory
MUS042000	MUSIC / Instruction & Study / Voice
	MUSIC / Instruments <i>see headings under</i> Musical Instruments
MUS052000	MUSIC / Lyrics
MUS023000	MUSIC / Musical Instruments / General
MUS023010	MUSIC / Musical Instruments / Brass
MUS023060	MUSIC / Musical Instruments / Guitar
MUS023020	MUSIC / Musical Instruments / Percussion
MUS023030	MUSIC / Musical Instruments / Piano & Keyboard
MUS023040	MUSIC / Musical Instruments / Strings
MUS023050	MUSIC / Musical Instruments / Woodwinds
MUS037000	MUSIC / Printed Music / General
MUS037010	MUSIC / Printed Music / Artist Specific
MUS037020	MUSIC / Printed Music / Band & Orchestra
MUS037120	MUSIC / Printed Music / Brass
MUS037030	MUSIC / Printed Music / Choral
MUS037040	MUSIC / Printed Music / Guitar & Fretted Instruments
MUS037050	MUSIC / Printed Music / Mixed Collections
MUS037060	MUSIC / Printed Music / Musicals, Film & TV
MUS037070	MUSIC / Printed Music / Opera & Classical Scores
MUS037080	MUSIC / Printed Music / Percussion
MUS037090	MUSIC / Printed Music / Piano & Keyboard Repertoire
MUS037100	MUSIC / Printed Music / Piano-Vocal-Guitar
MUS037130	MUSIC / Printed Music / Strings
MUS037110	MUSIC / Printed Music / Vocal
MUS037140	MUSIC / Printed Music / Woodwinds
MUS032000	MUSIC / Recording & Reproduction
MUS033000	MUSIC / Reference
MUS048000	MUSIC / Religious / General
MUS048010	MUSIC / Religious / Christian
MUS009000	MUSIC / Religious / Contemporary Christian
MUS018000	MUSIC / Religious / Gospel
MUS021000	MUSIC / Religious / Hymns
MUS048020	MUSIC / Religious / Jewish
MUS048030	MUSIC / Religious / Muslim
	MUSIC / Sacred <i>see headings under</i> Religious
NAT000000	NATURE / General
NAT039000	NATURE / Animal Rights
NAT001000	NATURE / Animals / General
NAT003000	NATURE / Animals / Bears
NAT042000	NATURE / Animals / Big Cats
NAT043000	NATURE / Animals / Birds
NAT005000	NATURE / Animals / Butterflies & Moths

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

NAT007000	NATURE / Animals / Dinosaurs & Prehistoric Creatures
NAT012000	NATURE / Animals / Fish
NAT016000	NATURE / Animals / Horses
NAT017000	NATURE / Animals / Insects & Spiders
NAT019000	NATURE / Animals / Mammals
NAT020000	NATURE / Animals / Marine Life
NAT002000	NATURE / Animals / Primates
NAT028000	NATURE / Animals / Reptiles & Amphibians
NAT037000	NATURE / Animals / Wildlife
NAT044000	NATURE / Animals / Wolves
NAT004000	NATURE / Birdwatching Guides
NAT009000	NATURE / Earthquakes & Volcanoes
NAT010000	NATURE / Ecology
NAT045000	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / General
NAT045050	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / Coastal Regions & Shorelines
NAT045010	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / Deserts
NAT014000	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / Forests & Rainforests
NAT018000	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / Lakes, Ponds & Swamps
NAT041000	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / Mountains
NAT025000	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / Oceans & Seas
NAT045020	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / Plains & Prairies
NAT045030	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / Polar Regions
NAT029000	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / Rivers
NAT045040	NATURE / Ecosystems & Habitats / Wilderness
NAT046000	NATURE / Endangered Species
NAT011000	NATURE / Environmental Conservation & Protection
NAT024000	NATURE / Essays
NAT015000	NATURE / Fossils
	NATURE / Minerals see Rocks & Minerals
NAT023000	NATURE / Natural Disasters
NAT038000	NATURE / Natural Resources
NAT026000	NATURE / Plants / General
NAT047000	NATURE / Plants / Aquatic
NAT048000	NATURE / Plants / Cacti & Succulents
NAT013000	NATURE / Plants / Flowers
NAT022000	NATURE / Plants / Mushrooms
NAT034000	NATURE / Plants / Trees
NAT027000	NATURE / Reference
NAT049000	NATURE / Regional
NAT030000	NATURE / Rocks & Minerals
NAT031000	NATURE / Seashells
NAT032000	NATURE / Seasons
NAT033000	NATURE / Sky Observation
	NATURE / Volcanoes see Earthquakes & Volcanoes or SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Seismology & Volcanism
NAT036000	NATURE / Weather

OCCULTISM & PARAPSYCHOLOGY see BODY, MIND & SPIRIT

PER000000	PERFORMING ARTS / General
PER001000	PERFORMING ARTS / Acting & Auditioning
PER017000	PERFORMING ARTS / Animation
	PERFORMING ARTS / Broadway & Musical Revue see Theater / Broadway & Musical Revue
PER014000	PERFORMING ARTS / Business Aspects
PER002000	PERFORMING ARTS / Circus

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

PER015000	PERFORMING ARTS / Comedy
PER003000	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / General
PER003090	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Ballroom
PER003050	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Choreography & Dance Notation
PER003010	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Classical & Ballet
PER003020	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Folk
PER003100	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / History & Criticism
PER003030	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Jazz
PER003040	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Modern
PER003060	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Popular
PER003070	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Reference
PER003080	PERFORMING ARTS / Dance / Tap
PER004000	PERFORMING ARTS / Film & Video / General
PER004010	PERFORMING ARTS / Film & Video / Direction & Production
PER004020	PERFORMING ARTS / Film & Video / Guides & Reviews
PER004030	PERFORMING ARTS / Film & Video / History & Criticism
PER004040	PERFORMING ARTS / Film & Video / Reference
PER004050	PERFORMING ARTS / Film & Video / Screenwriting
PER018000	PERFORMING ARTS / Individual Director (<i>see also</i> BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Entertainment & Performing Arts)
	PERFORMING ARTS / Mass Media <i>see</i> SOCIAL SCIENCE / Media Studies
	PERFORMING ARTS / Miming <i>see</i> Theater / Miming
PER020000	PERFORMING ARTS / Monologues & Scenes
PER007000	PERFORMING ARTS / Puppets & Puppetry
PER008000	PERFORMING ARTS / Radio / General
PER008010	PERFORMING ARTS / Radio / History & Criticism
PER008020	PERFORMING ARTS / Radio / Reference
PER009000	PERFORMING ARTS / Reference
PER016000	PERFORMING ARTS / Screenplays
PER019000	PERFORMING ARTS / Storytelling
PER010000	PERFORMING ARTS / Television / General
PER010010	PERFORMING ARTS / Television / Direction & Production
PER010020	PERFORMING ARTS / Television / Guides & Reviews
PER010030	PERFORMING ARTS / Television / History & Criticism
PER010040	PERFORMING ARTS / Television / Reference
PER010050	PERFORMING ARTS / Television / Screenwriting
PER011000	PERFORMING ARTS / Theater / General
PER013000	PERFORMING ARTS / Theater / Broadway & Musical Revue
PER011010	PERFORMING ARTS / Theater / Direction & Production
PER011020	PERFORMING ARTS / Theater / History & Criticism
PER006000	PERFORMING ARTS / Theater / Miming
PER011030	PERFORMING ARTS / Theater / Playwriting
PER011040	PERFORMING ARTS / Theater / Stagecraft
	PERFORMING ARTS / Video <i>see headings under</i> Film & Video
PET000000	PETS / General
	PETS / Amphibians <i>see</i> Reptiles, Amphibians & Terrariums
	PETS / Aquarium <i>see</i> Fish & Aquariums
PET002000	PETS / Birds
PET003000	PETS / Cats / General
PET003010	PETS / Cats / Breeds
	PETS / Cooking for Pets <i>see</i> COOKING / Pet Food *
PET004000	PETS / Dogs / General
PET004010	PETS / Dogs / Breeds
PET004020	PETS / Dogs / Training

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

PET010000	PETS / Essays & Narratives
PET005000	PETS / Fish & Aquariums
PET012000	PETS / Food & Nutrition *
PET006000	PETS / Horses
PET011000	PETS / Rabbits, Mice, Hamsters, Guinea Pigs, etc.
PET008000	PETS / Reference
PET009000	PETS / Reptiles, Amphibians & Terrariums
	PETS / Travel see TRAVEL / Special Interest / Pets
PHI000000	PHILOSOPHY / General
PHI001000	PHILOSOPHY / Aesthetics
PHI028000	PHILOSOPHY / Buddhist
PHI026000	PHILOSOPHY / Criticism
PHI003000	PHILOSOPHY / Eastern
PHI004000	PHILOSOPHY / Epistemology
PHI035000	PHILOSOPHY / Essays
PHI005000	PHILOSOPHY / Ethics & Moral Philosophy
	PHILOSOPHY / Ethnophilosophy see <i>headings under</i> SOCIAL SCIENCE / Ethnic Studies
	PHILOSOPHY / Feminism see SOCIAL SCIENCE / Feminism & Feminist Theory
PHI007000	PHILOSOPHY / Free Will & Determinism
PHI008000	PHILOSOPHY / Good & Evil
PHI036000	PHILOSOPHY / Hermeneutics
PHI033000	PHILOSOPHY / Hindu
PHI009000	PHILOSOPHY / History & Surveys / General
PHI002000	PHILOSOPHY / History & Surveys / Ancient & Classical
PHI012000	PHILOSOPHY / History & Surveys / Medieval
PHI037000	PHILOSOPHY / History & Surveys / Renaissance
PHI016000	PHILOSOPHY / History & Surveys / Modern
PHI038000	PHILOSOPHY / Language
PHI011000	PHILOSOPHY / Logic
PHI013000	PHILOSOPHY / Metaphysics
PHI014000	PHILOSOPHY / Methodology
PHI015000	PHILOSOPHY / Mind & Body
	PHILOSOPHY / Moral Philosophy see Ethics & Moral Philosophy
PHI031000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / General
PHI039000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Analytic
PHI040000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Critical Theory
PHI027000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Deconstruction
PHI041000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Empiricism
PHI006000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Existentialism
PHI010000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Humanism
PHI042000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Idealism
PHI018000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Phenomenology
PHI043000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Post-Structuralism
PHI020000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Pragmatism
PHI032000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Rationalism
PHI044000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Realism
PHI029000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Structuralism
PHI030000	PHILOSOPHY / Movements / Utilitarianism
	PHILOSOPHY / Mysticism see BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Mysticism or RELIGION / Mysticism
	PHILOSOPHY / Philosophy of Education see EDUCATION / Philosophy & Social Aspects
	PHILOSOPHY / Philosophy of Language see Language
	PHILOSOPHY / Philosophy of Religion see RELIGION / Philosophy
	PHILOSOPHY / Philosophy of Science see SCIENCE / Philosophy & Social Aspects
PHI019000	PHILOSOPHY / Political

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

PHI021000	PHILOSOPHY / Reference
PHI022000	PHILOSOPHY / Religious
PHI034000	PHILOSOPHY / Social
PHI023000	PHILOSOPHY / Taoist
	PHILOSOPHY / Utopian <i>see</i> POLITICAL SCIENCE / Utopias
	PHILOSOPHY / Western <i>see specific headings in this section</i>
	PHILOSOPHY / Yoga <i>see</i> Hindu or HEALTH & FITNESS / Yoga
PHI025000	PHILOSOPHY / Zen
PHO000000	PHOTOGRAPHY / General
PHO025000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Annuals
	PHOTOGRAPHY / Basic Techniques <i>see headings under</i> Techniques
PHO003000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Business Aspects
	PHOTOGRAPHY / Camera Specific <i>see</i> Techniques / Equipment
PHO004000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Collections, Catalogs, Exhibitions / General
PHO004010	PHOTOGRAPHY / Collections, Catalogs, Exhibitions / Group Shows
PHO004020	PHOTOGRAPHY / Collections, Catalogs, Exhibitions / Permanent Collections
PHO021000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Commercial
PHO005000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Criticism
PHO010000	PHOTOGRAPHY / History
PHO011000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Individual Photographers / General
PHO011010	PHOTOGRAPHY / Individual Photographers / Artists' Books
PHO011020	PHOTOGRAPHY / Individual Photographers / Essays
PHO011030	PHOTOGRAPHY / Individual Photographers / Monographs
	PHOTOGRAPHY / Nature & Wildlife <i>see</i> Subjects & Themes / Plants & Animals
PHO014000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Photoessays & Documentaries
PHO015000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Photojournalism
PHO017000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Reference
PHO023000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / General
PHO023010	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Aerial
PHO001000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Architectural & Industrial
PHO023070	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Celebrations & Events
PHO023080	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Celebrity
PHO023020	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Children
PHO023030	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Erotica
PHO009000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Fashion
PHO023100	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Historical
PHO023040	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Landscapes
PHO023090	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Lifestyles
PHO023050	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Nudes
PHO013000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Plants & Animals
PHO016000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Portraits
PHO019000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Regional (<i>see also</i> TRAVEL / Pictorials)
PHO023060	PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Sports
PHO018000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Techniques / General
PHO022000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Techniques / Cinematography & Videography
PHO020000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Techniques / Color
PHO006000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Techniques / Darkroom
PHO024000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Techniques / Digital (<i>see also</i> COMPUTERS / Digital Media / Photography)
PHO007000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Techniques / Equipment
PHO012000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Techniques / Lighting
	PHOTOGRAPHY / Travel <i>see</i> Subjects & Themes / Regional
	PHOTOGRAPHY / Videography <i>see</i> Techniques / Cinematography & Videography

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

POE000000	POETRY / General
POE007000	POETRY / African
POE005010	POETRY / American / General
POE005050	POETRY / American / African American
POE005060	POETRY / American / Asian American
POE005070	POETRY / American / Hispanic American
POE008000	POETRY / Ancient & Classical
POE001000	POETRY / Anthologies (multiple authors)
POE009000	POETRY / Asian / General
POE009010	POETRY / Asian / Chinese
POE009020	POETRY / Asian / Japanese
POE010000	POETRY / Australian & Oceanian
POE011000	POETRY / Canadian
POE012000	POETRY / Caribbean & Latin American
POE005030	POETRY / European / General
POE005020	POETRY / European / English, Irish, Scottish, Welsh
POE017000	POETRY / European / French
POE018000	POETRY / European / German
POE019000	POETRY / European / Italian
POE020000	POETRY / European / Spanish & Portuguese
POE014000	POETRY / Epic
	POETRY / History & Criticism see LITERARY CRITICISM / Poetry
POE021000	POETRY / LGBT
POE022000	POETRY / Medieval
POE013000	POETRY / Middle Eastern
POE015000	POETRY / Native American
	POETRY / Nursery Rhymes see JUVENILE FICTION / Nursery Rhymes
POE016000	POETRY / Russian & Former Soviet Union
POE023000	POETRY / Subjects & Themes / General
POE023010	POETRY / Subjects & Themes / Death, Grief, Loss
POE023050	POETRY / Subjects & Themes / Family *
POE003000	POETRY / Subjects & Themes / Inspirational & Religious
POE023020	POETRY / Subjects & Themes / Love
POE023030	POETRY / Subjects & Themes / Nature
POE023040	POETRY / Subjects & Themes / Places
POE024000	POETRY / Women Authors
POL000000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / General
POL040000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / American Government / General
POL040010	POLITICAL SCIENCE / American Government / Executive Branch
POL040030	POLITICAL SCIENCE / American Government / Judicial Branch
POL006000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / American Government / Legislative Branch
POL040040	POLITICAL SCIENCE / American Government / Local
POL030000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / American Government / National
POL020000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / American Government / State
POL039000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Censorship
POL003000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Civics & Citizenship
POL004000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Civil Rights
POL045000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Colonialism & Post-Colonialism
POL046000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Commentary & Opinion
POL009000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Comparative Politics
	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Congress see American Government / Legislative Branch
POL022000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Constitutions
POL032000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Essays

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Federal Government see American Government / National or <i>headings under World</i>
POL061000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Genocide & War Crimes
POL062000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Geopolitics
POL033000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Globalization
POL010000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / History & Theory
POL035010	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Human Rights
POL047000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Imperialism
POL036000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Intelligence & Espionage
POL048000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Intergovernmental Organizations
POL011000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / International Relations / General
POL001000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / International Relations / Arms Control
POL011010	POLITICAL SCIENCE / International Relations / Diplomacy
POL011020	POLITICAL SCIENCE / International Relations / Trade & Tariffs
POL021000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / International Relations / Treaties
POL013000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Labor & Industrial Relations
POL014000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Law Enforcement
POL041000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / NGOs (Non-Governmental Organizations)
POL034000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Peace
POL023000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Economy
POL035000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Freedom
POL042000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Ideologies / General
POL042010	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Ideologies / Anarchism
POL005000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Ideologies / Communism, Post-Communism & Socialism
POL042020	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Ideologies / Conservatism & Liberalism
POL007000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Ideologies / Democracy
POL042030	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Ideologies / Fascism & Totalitarianism
POL031000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Ideologies / Nationalism & Patriotism
	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Ideologies / Racism see SOCIAL SCIENCE / Discrimination & Race Relations
POL042040	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Ideologies / Radicalism
POL016000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Process / General
POL008000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Process / Elections
POL025000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Process / Leadership
POL043000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Process / Political Advocacy
POL015000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Political Process / Political Parties
	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Practical Politics see <i>headings under</i> Political Process
POL049000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Propaganda
POL017000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Affairs & Administration
POL028000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / General
POL002000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / City Planning & Urban Development
	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Commercial Policy see BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Commercial Policy
POL050000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Communication Policy
POL038000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Cultural Policy
POL024000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Economic Policy
	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Education see <i>headings under</i> EDUCATION / Educational Policy & Reform
POL044000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Environmental Policy
	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Health & Medicine see MEDICAL / Health Policy
POL026000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Regional Planning
POL063000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Science & Technology Policy
POL029000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Social Policy
POL027000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Social Security
POL019000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Public Policy / Social Services & Welfare

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

POL018000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Reference
POL012000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Security (National & International)
	POLITICAL SCIENCE / State & Local Government see American Government / Local or American Government / State
POL037000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Terrorism
POL051000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Utopias
POL052000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / Women in Politics
POL040020	POLITICAL SCIENCE / World / General
POL053000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / World / African
POL054000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / World / Asian
POL055000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / World / Australian & Oceanian
POL056000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / World / Canadian
POL057000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / World / Caribbean & Latin American
POL058000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / World / European
POL059000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / World / Middle Eastern
POL060000	POLITICAL SCIENCE / World / Russian & Former Soviet Union
PSY000000	PSYCHOLOGY / General
	PSYCHOLOGY / Abnormal Psychology <i>see headings under Psychopathology</i>
PSY003000	PSYCHOLOGY / Applied Psychology
PSY042000	PSYCHOLOGY / Assessment, Testing & Measurement
PSY007000	PSYCHOLOGY / Clinical Psychology
PSY051000	PSYCHOLOGY / Cognitive Neuroscience & Cognitive Neuropsychology *
PSY008000	PSYCHOLOGY / Cognitive Psychology & Cognition
PSY034000	PSYCHOLOGY / Creative Ability
PSY039000	PSYCHOLOGY / Developmental / General
PSY002000	PSYCHOLOGY / Developmental / Adolescent
PSY043000	PSYCHOLOGY / Developmental / Adulthood & Aging
PSY004000	PSYCHOLOGY / Developmental / Child
PSY044000	PSYCHOLOGY / Developmental / Lifespan Development
PSY012000	PSYCHOLOGY / Education & Training
PSY013000	PSYCHOLOGY / Emotions
PSY050000	PSYCHOLOGY / Ethnopsychology
PSY040000	PSYCHOLOGY / Experimental Psychology
PSY014000	PSYCHOLOGY / Forensic Psychology
PSY052000	PSYCHOLOGY / Grief & Loss *
	PSYCHOLOGY / Group Psychology <i>see Social Psychology</i>
PSY015000	PSYCHOLOGY / History
PSY016000	PSYCHOLOGY / Human Sexuality
PSY035000	PSYCHOLOGY / Hypnotism
PSY021000	PSYCHOLOGY / Industrial & Organizational Psychology
PSY017000	PSYCHOLOGY / Interpersonal Relations
PSY036000	PSYCHOLOGY / Mental Health
	PSYCHOLOGY / Mental Illness <i>see headings under Psychopathology</i> *
	PSYCHOLOGY / Methodology <i>see Research & Methodology</i>
PSY045000	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / General
PSY045010	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Behaviorism
PSY045070	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Cognitive Behavioral Therapy (CBT) *
PSY045040	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Existential
PSY045050	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Gestalt
PSY045020	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Humanistic
PSY045060	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Jungian
PSY026000	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Psychoanalysis
PSY045030	PSYCHOLOGY / Movements / Transpersonal
PSY020000	PSYCHOLOGY / Neuropsychology

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

	PSYCHOLOGY / Occupational Psychology <i>see</i> Industrial & Organizational Psychology
	PSYCHOLOGY / Pathological Psychology <i>see headings under</i> Psychopathology
PSY023000	PSYCHOLOGY / Personality
PSY024000	PSYCHOLOGY / Physiological Psychology
PSY046000	PSYCHOLOGY / Practice Management
	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychiatry <i>see headings under</i> MEDICAL / Psychiatry
	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychoanalysis <i>see</i> Movements / Psychoanalysis
PSY022000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / General
PSY038000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Addiction
PSY022060	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Anxieties & Phobias
PSY022010	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Attention-Deficit Disorder (ADD-ADHD)
PSY022020	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Autism Spectrum Disorders
PSY022030	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Bipolar Disorder
PSY009000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Compulsive Behavior
PSY049000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Depression
PSY022070	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Dissociative Identity Disorder
PSY011000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Eating Disorders
PSY022080	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Personality Disorders *
PSY022040	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD)
PSY022050	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Schizophrenia
	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopharmacology <i>see</i> MEDICAL / Psychiatry / Psychopharmacology
PSY028000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychotherapy / General
PSY006000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychotherapy / Child & Adolescent
PSY010000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychotherapy / Counseling
PSY041000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychotherapy / Couples & Family
PSY048000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychotherapy / Group
PSY029000	PSYCHOLOGY / Reference
PSY030000	PSYCHOLOGY / Research & Methodology
	PSYCHOLOGY / Sexuality <i>see</i> Human Sexuality
PSY031000	PSYCHOLOGY / Social Psychology
PSY032000	PSYCHOLOGY / Statistics
	PSYCHOLOGY / Substance Abuse <i>see</i> Psychopathology / Addiction
PSY037000	PSYCHOLOGY / Suicide
	PSYCHOLOGY / Testing & Measurement <i>see</i> Assessment, Testing & Measurement

RECREATION *see* SPORTS & RECREATION

REF000000	REFERENCE / General
REF001000	REFERENCE / Almanacs
	REFERENCE / Annuals <i>see</i> Yearbooks & Annuals
REF002000	REFERENCE / Atlases, Gazetteers & Maps (<i>see also</i> TRAVEL / Maps & Road Atlases)
	REFERENCE / Basic Skills <i>see</i> Personal & Practical Guides
	REFERENCE / Biographical Dictionaries <i>see</i> BIOGRAPHY & AUTOBIOGRAPHY / Reference
REF004000	REFERENCE / Bibliographies & Indexes
	REFERENCE / Business Skills <i>see</i> BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Skills
REF006000	REFERENCE / Catalogs
REF030000	REFERENCE / Consumer Guides
REF007000	REFERENCE / Curiosities & Wonders
REF008000	REFERENCE / Dictionaries
REF009000	REFERENCE / Directories
REF010000	REFERENCE / Encyclopedias
REF011000	REFERENCE / Etiquette
	REFERENCE / Etymology <i>see</i> LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Linguistics / Etymology
REF013000	REFERENCE / Genealogy & Heraldry
REF028000	REFERENCE / Handbooks & Manuals

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

	REFERENCE / Indexes see Bibliographies & Indexes
REF015000	REFERENCE / Personal & Practical Guides
	REFERENCE / Public Speaking see LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Public Speaking
	REFERENCE / Publishing see LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Publishing
REF018000	REFERENCE / Questions & Answers
REF019000	REFERENCE / Quotations
REF020000	REFERENCE / Research
	REFERENCE / Secretarial Aids & Training see BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Secretarial Aids & Training
REF031000	REFERENCE / Survival & Emergency Preparedness *
	REFERENCE / Synonyms & Antonyms see Thesauri
REF022000	REFERENCE / Thesauri
REF023000	REFERENCE / Trivia
REF024000	REFERENCE / Weddings
REF025000	REFERENCE / Word Lists
REF026000	REFERENCE / Writing Skills
REF027000	REFERENCE / Yearbooks & Annuals

RELATIONSHIPS see FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS

REL000000	RELIGION / General
REL001000	RELIGION / Agnosticism
REL114000	RELIGION / Ancient
REL072000	RELIGION / Antiquities & Archaeology
	RELIGION / Archaeology see Antiquities & Archaeology
REL004000	RELIGION / Atheism
REL005000	RELIGION / Baha'i
REL006020	RELIGION / Biblical Biography / General
REL006030	RELIGION / Biblical Biography / Old Testament
REL006040	RELIGION / Biblical Biography / New Testament
REL006050	RELIGION / Biblical Commentary / General
REL006060	RELIGION / Biblical Commentary / Old Testament
REL006070	RELIGION / Biblical Commentary / New Testament
REL006080	RELIGION / Biblical Criticism & Interpretation / General
REL006090	RELIGION / Biblical Criticism & Interpretation / Old Testament
REL006100	RELIGION / Biblical Criticism & Interpretation / New Testament
REL006110	RELIGION / Biblical Meditations / General
REL006120	RELIGION / Biblical Meditations / Old Testament
REL006130	RELIGION / Biblical Meditations / New Testament
REL006160	RELIGION / Biblical Reference / General
REL006650	RELIGION / Biblical Reference / Atlases
REL006660	RELIGION / Biblical Reference / Concordances
REL006670	RELIGION / Biblical Reference / Dictionaries & Encyclopedias
REL006680	RELIGION / Biblical Reference / Handbooks
REL006410	RELIGION / Biblical Reference / Language Study
REL006150	RELIGION / Biblical Reference / Quotations
REL006000	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / General
REL006700	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / Bible Study Guides
REL006400	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / Exegesis & Hermeneutics
REL006630	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / History & Culture
REL006710	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / Jesus, the Gospels & Acts
REL006210	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / Old Testament
REL006220	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / New Testament
REL006720	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / Paul's Letters
REL006140	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / Prophecy

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

REL006730	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / Prophets
REL006740	RELIGION / Biblical Studies / Wisdom Literature
REL115000	RELIGION / Blasphemy, Heresy & Apostasy
REL007000	RELIGION / Buddhism / General (<i>see also</i> PHILOSOPHY / Buddhist)
REL007010	RELIGION / Buddhism / History
REL007020	RELIGION / Buddhism / Rituals & Practice
REL007030	RELIGION / Buddhism / Sacred Writings
REL007040	RELIGION / Buddhism / Theravada
REL007050	RELIGION / Buddhism / Tibetan
REL092000	RELIGION / Buddhism / Zen (<i>see also</i> PHILOSOPHY / Zen)
	RELIGION / Canon & Ecclesiastical Law <i>see</i> Christian Church / Canon & Ecclesiastical Law
	RELIGION / Catechisms <i>see</i> Christianity / Catechisms <i>or specific non-Christian religions</i>
REL108000	RELIGION / Christian Church / General
REL014000	RELIGION / Christian Church / Administration
REL008000	RELIGION / Christian Church / Canon & Ecclesiastical Law
REL108010	RELIGION / Christian Church / Growth
REL108020	RELIGION / Christian Church / History
REL108030	RELIGION / Christian Church / Leadership
REL011000	RELIGION / Christian Education / General
REL095000	RELIGION / Christian Education / Adult
REL091000	RELIGION / Christian Education / Children & Youth
REL012000	RELIGION / Christian Life / General
REL012010	RELIGION / Christian Life / Death, Grief, Bereavement
REL012020	RELIGION / Christian Life / Devotional
REL012030	RELIGION / Christian Life / Family
REL012040	RELIGION / Christian Life / Inspirational
REL012050	RELIGION / Christian Life / Love & Marriage
REL012060	RELIGION / Christian Life / Men's Issues
REL012070	RELIGION / Christian Life / Personal Growth
REL012080	RELIGION / Christian Life / Prayer
REL012090	RELIGION / Christian Life / Professional Growth
REL012100	RELIGION / Christian Life / Relationships
REL012110	RELIGION / Christian Life / Social Issues
REL012120	RELIGION / Christian Life / Spiritual Growth
REL099000	RELIGION / Christian Life / Spiritual Warfare
REL063000	RELIGION / Christian Life / Stewardship & Giving
REL012130	RELIGION / Christian Life / Women's Issues
	RELIGION / Christian Literature <i>see</i> Christianity / Literature & the Arts
REL109000	RELIGION / Christian Ministry / General
REL109010	RELIGION / Christian Ministry / Adult
REL109020	RELIGION / Christian Ministry / Children
REL050000	RELIGION / Christian Ministry / Counseling & Recovery
REL023000	RELIGION / Christian Ministry / Discipleship
REL030000	RELIGION / Christian Ministry / Evangelism
REL045000	RELIGION / Christian Ministry / Missions
REL074000	RELIGION / Christian Ministry / Pastoral Resources
REL080000	RELIGION / Christian Ministry / Preaching
REL109030	RELIGION / Christian Ministry / Youth
REL055000	RELIGION / Christian Rituals & Practice / General
REL055010	RELIGION / Christian Rituals & Practice / Sacraments
REL055020	RELIGION / Christian Rituals & Practice / Worship & Liturgy
REL067000	RELIGION / Christian Theology / General
REL067010	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Angelology & Demonology
REL067020	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Anthropology
REL067030	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Apologetics

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

REL067040	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Christology RELIGION / Christian Theology / Doctrinal <i>see</i> Christian Theology / Systematic
REL067050	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Ecclesiology
REL067060	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Eschatology
REL067070	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Ethics
REL067080	RELIGION / Christian Theology / History
REL067120	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Liberation
REL104000	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Mariology
REL067090	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Pneumatology
REL067130	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Process
REL067100	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Soteriology
REL067110	RELIGION / Christian Theology / Systematic
REL070000	RELIGION / Christianity / General
REL002000	RELIGION / Christianity / Amish
REL003000	RELIGION / Christianity / Anglican
REL073000	RELIGION / Christianity / Baptist
REL093000	RELIGION / Christianity / Calvinist
REL009000	RELIGION / Christianity / Catechisms
REL010000	RELIGION / Christianity / Catholic
REL083000	RELIGION / Christianity / Christian Science
REL046000	RELIGION / Christianity / Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormon) RELIGION / Christianity / Congregational <i>see</i> Christianity / United Church of Christ
REL094000	RELIGION / Christianity / Denominations
REL027000	RELIGION / Christianity / Episcopalian RELIGION / Christianity / Friends <i>see</i> Christianity / Quaker
REL015000	RELIGION / Christianity / History RELIGION / Christianity / Holidays <i>see</i> <i>headings under</i> Holidays RELIGION / Christianity / Holy Spirit <i>see</i> Christian Theology / Pneumatology
REL096000	RELIGION / Christianity / Jehovah's Witnesses
REL013000	RELIGION / Christianity / Literature & the Arts
REL082000	RELIGION / Christianity / Lutheran
REL043000	RELIGION / Christianity / Mennonite
REL044000	RELIGION / Christianity / Methodist RELIGION / Christianity / Mormon <i>see</i> Christianity / Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (Mormon)
REL049000	RELIGION / Christianity / Orthodox
REL079000	RELIGION / Christianity / Pentecostal & Charismatic RELIGION / Christianity / Prayerbooks <i>see</i> Prayerbooks / Christian
REL097000	RELIGION / Christianity / Presbyterian
REL053000	RELIGION / Christianity / Protestant
REL088000	RELIGION / Christianity / Quaker RELIGION / Christianity / Roman Catholic <i>see</i> Christianity / Catholic
REL110000	RELIGION / Christianity / Saints & Sainthood RELIGION / Christianity / Sermons <i>see</i> Sermons / Christian
REL098000	RELIGION / Christianity / Seventh-Day Adventist
REL059000	RELIGION / Christianity / Shaker RELIGION / Christianity / Society of Friends <i>see</i> Christianity / Quaker RELIGION / Christianity / Unitarian Universalism <i>see</i> Unitarian Universalism
REL111000	RELIGION / Christianity / United Church of Christ RELIGION / Church Administration <i>see</i> Christian Church / Administration RELIGION / Church & State <i>see</i> Religion, Politics & State RELIGION / Church Institutions & Organizations <i>see</i> Institutions & Organizations
REL081000	RELIGION / Clergy
REL017000	RELIGION / Comparative Religion
REL018000	RELIGION / Confucianism

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

REL019000	RELIGION / Counseling
REL020000	RELIGION / Cults
REL021000	RELIGION / Deism
REL100000	RELIGION / Demonology & Satanism
REL022000	RELIGION / Devotional
	RELIGION / Discipleship see Christian Ministry / Discipleship
REL024000	RELIGION / Eastern
	RELIGION / Ecclesiastical Law see Christian Church / Canon & Ecclesiastical Law
REL107000	RELIGION / Eckankar
REL025000	RELIGION / Ecumenism & Interfaith
REL026000	RELIGION / Education
REL085000	RELIGION / Eschatology
REL113000	RELIGION / Essays
REL028000	RELIGION / Ethics
REL029000	RELIGION / Ethnic & Tribal
	RELIGION / Evangelism see Christian Ministry / Evangelism
REL077000	RELIGION / Faith
	RELIGION / Freemasonry see SOCIAL SCIENCE / Freemasonry & Secret Societies
REL078000	RELIGION / Fundamentalism
REL112000	RELIGION / Gnosticism
REL032000	RELIGION / Hinduism / General
REL032010	RELIGION / Hinduism / History
REL032020	RELIGION / Hinduism / Rituals & Practice
REL032030	RELIGION / Hinduism / Sacred Writings
REL032040	RELIGION / Hinduism / Theology
REL033000	RELIGION / History
REL034000	RELIGION / Holidays / General
REL034010	RELIGION / Holidays / Christian
REL034020	RELIGION / Holidays / Christmas & Advent
REL034030	RELIGION / Holidays / Easter & Lent
REL034040	RELIGION / Holidays / Jewish
REL034050	RELIGION / Holidays / Other
	RELIGION / I Ching see BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / I Ching
REL036000	RELIGION / Inspirational
REL016000	RELIGION / Institutions & Organizations
REL037000	RELIGION / Islam / General
REL037010	RELIGION / Islam / History
REL041000	RELIGION / Islam / Koran & Sacred Writings
REL037020	RELIGION / Islam / Law
REL037030	RELIGION / Islam / Rituals & Practice
REL037040	RELIGION / Islam / Shi'a
REL090000	RELIGION / Islam / Sufi
REL037050	RELIGION / Islam / Sunni
REL037060	RELIGION / Islam / Theology
REL038000	RELIGION / Jainism
	RELIGION / Jewish Life see Judaism / Rituals & Practice
REL040000	RELIGION / Judaism / General
REL040050	RELIGION / Judaism / Conservative
REL040030	RELIGION / Judaism / History
	RELIGION / Judaism / Holocaust see HISTORY / Holocaust
REL040060	RELIGION / Judaism / Kabbalah & Mysticism
REL040070	RELIGION / Judaism / Orthodox
	RELIGION / Judaism / Prayerbooks, Prayers, Liturgy see Prayerbooks / Jewish
REL040080	RELIGION / Judaism / Reform
REL040010	RELIGION / Judaism / Rituals & Practice

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

REL040040	RELIGION / Judaism / Sacred Writings
REL064000	RELIGION / Judaism / Talmud
REL040090	RELIGION / Judaism / Theology
	RELIGION / Koran <i>see</i> Islam / Koran & Sacred Writings
REL071000	RELIGION / Leadership
REL042000	RELIGION / Meditations
REL101000	RELIGION / Messianic Judaism
REL086000	RELIGION / Monasticism
	RELIGION / Muslim <i>see headings under</i> Islam
REL047000	RELIGION / Mysticism
	RELIGION / Mythology <i>see</i> SOCIAL SCIENCE / Folklore & Mythology
REL117000	RELIGION / Paganism & Neo-Paganism
	RELIGION / Pastoral Counseling <i>see</i> Christian Ministry / Counseling & Recovery
	RELIGION / Pastoral Ministry <i>see</i> Christian Ministry / Pastoral Resources
REL051000	RELIGION / Philosophy
REL087000	RELIGION / Prayer
REL052000	RELIGION / Prayerbooks / General
REL052010	RELIGION / Prayerbooks / Christian
REL052030	RELIGION / Prayerbooks / Islamic
REL052020	RELIGION / Prayerbooks / Jewish
REL075000	RELIGION / Psychology of Religion
REL054000	RELIGION / Reference
REL106000	RELIGION / Religion & Science
REL084000	RELIGION / Religion, Politics & State
REL116000	RELIGION / Religious Intolerance, Persecution & Conflict
	RELIGION / Rituals & Practice <i>see specific religions</i>
	RELIGION / Rosicrucianism <i>see</i> BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Hermetism & Rosicrucianism
	RELIGION / Satanism <i>see</i> Demonology & Satanism
REL089000	RELIGION / Scientology
REL058000	RELIGION / Sermons / General
REL058010	RELIGION / Sermons / Christian
REL058020	RELIGION / Sermons / Jewish
REL105000	RELIGION / Sexuality & Gender Studies
REL060000	RELIGION / Shintoism
REL061000	RELIGION / Sikhism
	RELIGION / Sociology of Religion <i>see</i> SOCIAL SCIENCE / Sociology of Religion
REL062000	RELIGION / Spirituality
	RELIGION / Stewardship <i>see</i> Christian Life / Stewardship & Giving
	RELIGION / Sufi <i>see</i> Islam / Sufi
	RELIGION / Talmud <i>see</i> Judaism / Talmud
REL065000	RELIGION / Taoism (<i>see also</i> PHILOSOPHY / Taoist)
REL066000	RELIGION / Theism
REL102000	RELIGION / Theology
REL068000	RELIGION / Theosophy
REL103000	RELIGION / Unitarian Universalism
REL118000	RELIGION / Wicca (<i>see also</i> BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Witchcraft)
	RELIGION / Youth Ministries <i>see</i> Christian Education / Children & Youth
	RELIGION / Zen Buddhism <i>see</i> Buddhism / Zen
REL069000	RELIGION / Zoroastrianism
SCI000000	SCIENCE / General
SCI001000	SCIENCE / Acoustics & Sound
SCI003000	SCIENCE / Applied Sciences
SCI004000	SCIENCE / Astronomy
SCI010000	SCIENCE / Biotechnology

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

SCI012000	SCIENCE / Chaotic Behavior in Systems
SCI013000	SCIENCE / Chemistry / General
SCI013010	SCIENCE / Chemistry / Analytic
	SCIENCE / Chemistry / Biochemistry <i>see</i> Life Sciences / Biochemistry
SCI013020	SCIENCE / Chemistry / Clinical
SCI013070	SCIENCE / Chemistry / Computational & Molecular Modeling
SCI013080	SCIENCE / Chemistry / Environmental (<i>see also</i> Environmental Science)
SCI013060	SCIENCE / Chemistry / Industrial & Technical
SCI013030	SCIENCE / Chemistry / Inorganic
SCI013040	SCIENCE / Chemistry / Organic
SCI013050	SCIENCE / Chemistry / Physical & Theoretical
SCI013090	SCIENCE / Chemistry / Toxicology
SCI090000	SCIENCE / Cognitive Science
SCI015000	SCIENCE / Cosmology
SCI019000	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / General
SCI030000	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Geography
SCI031000	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Geology
	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Geophysics <i>see</i> Physics / Geophysics
SCI081000	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Hydrology
SCI083000	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Limnology
SCI042000	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Meteorology & Climatology
SCI048000	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Mineralogy
SCI052000	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Oceanography
SCI091000	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Sedimentology & Stratigraphy
SCI082000	SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Seismology & Volcanism
SCI023000	SCIENCE / Electron Microscopes & Microscopy
SCI024000	SCIENCE / Energy
SCI026000	SCIENCE / Environmental Science (<i>see also</i> Chemistry / Environmental)
SCI080000	SCIENCE / Essays
SCI028000	SCIENCE / Experiments & Projects
SCI092000	SCIENCE / Global Warming & Climate Change
SCI033000	SCIENCE / Gravity
SCI034000	SCIENCE / History
SCI093000	SCIENCE / Laboratory Techniques
SCI086000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / General
SCI056000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Anatomy & Physiology (<i>see also</i> Life Sciences / Human Anatomy & Physiology)
SCI006000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Bacteriology
SCI007000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Biochemistry
SCI088000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Biological Diversity
SCI008000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Biology
SCI009000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Biophysics
SCI011000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Botany
SCI017000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Cell Biology
	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Cytology <i>see</i> Life Sciences / Cell Biology
SCI072000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Developmental Biology
SCI020000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Ecology
SCI027000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Evolution
SCI029000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Genetics & Genomics
SCI073000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Horticulture
SCI036000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Human Anatomy & Physiology
SCI039000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Marine Biology
SCI045000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Microbiology
SCI049000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Molecular Biology
SCI094000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Mycology

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

SCI089000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Neuroscience
	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Physiology see Life Sciences / Anatomy & Physiology
SCI087000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Taxonomy
SCI099000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Virology
SCI070000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Zoology / General
SCI025000	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Zoology / Entomology
SCI070010	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Zoology / Ichthyology & Herpetology
SCI070020	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Zoology / Invertebrates
SCI070030	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Zoology / Mammals
SCI070040	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Zoology / Ornithology
SCI070050	SCIENCE / Life Sciences / Zoology / Primatology
	SCIENCE / Light see Physics / Optics & Light
SCI041000	SCIENCE / Mechanics / General
SCI084000	SCIENCE / Mechanics / Aerodynamics
SCI018000	SCIENCE / Mechanics / Dynamics
SCI085000	SCIENCE / Mechanics / Fluids
SCI095000	SCIENCE / Mechanics / Hydrodynamics
	SCIENCE / Mechanics / Materials Science see TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Materials Science
SCI096000	SCIENCE / Mechanics / Solids
SCI079000	SCIENCE / Mechanics / Statics
SCI065000	SCIENCE / Mechanics / Thermodynamics
	SCIENCE / Methodology see Research & Methodology
SCI047000	SCIENCE / Microscopes & Microscopy
SCI050000	SCIENCE / Nanoscience
SCI100000	SCIENCE / Natural History
SCI054000	SCIENCE / Paleontology
SCI075000	SCIENCE / Philosophy & Social Aspects
SCI055000	SCIENCE / Physics / General
SCI005000	SCIENCE / Physics / Astrophysics
SCI074000	SCIENCE / Physics / Atomic & Molecular
	SCIENCE / Physics / Biophysics see Life Sciences / Biophysics
SCI077000	SCIENCE / Physics / Condensed Matter
SCI016000	SCIENCE / Physics / Crystallography
SCI021000	SCIENCE / Physics / Electricity
SCI022000	SCIENCE / Physics / Electromagnetism
SCI032000	SCIENCE / Physics / Geophysics
SCI038000	SCIENCE / Physics / Magnetism
SCI040000	SCIENCE / Physics / Mathematical & Computational
SCI051000	SCIENCE / Physics / Nuclear
SCI053000	SCIENCE / Physics / Optics & Light
SCI097000	SCIENCE / Physics / Polymer
SCI057000	SCIENCE / Physics / Quantum Theory
SCI061000	SCIENCE / Physics / Relativity
	SCIENCE / Projects see Experiments & Projects
SCI058000	SCIENCE / Radiation
SCI059000	SCIENCE / Radiology
SCI060000	SCIENCE / Reference
SCI043000	SCIENCE / Research & Methodology
SCI076000	SCIENCE / Scientific Instruments
	SCIENCE / Social Aspects see Philosophy & Social Aspects
	SCIENCE / Sound see Acoustics & Sound
SCI098000	SCIENCE / Space Science
SCI078000	SCIENCE / Spectroscopy & Spectrum Analysis
SCI063000	SCIENCE / Study & Teaching

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

SCI064000	SCIENCE / System Theory
SCI066000	SCIENCE / Time
SCI067000	SCIENCE / Waves & Wave Mechanics
SCI068000	SCIENCE / Weights & Measures
SEL000000	SELF-HELP / General
SEL001000	SELF-HELP / Abuse
	SELF-HELP / Addiction <i>see headings under</i> Substance Abuse & Addictions
SEL003000	SELF-HELP / Adult Children of Substance Abusers
SEL004000	SELF-HELP / Affirmations
SEL005000	SELF-HELP / Aging
SEL036000	SELF-HELP / Anxieties & Phobias
	SELF-HELP / Bereavement <i>see</i> Death, Grief, Bereavement
	SELF-HELP / Chemical Dependence <i>see headings under</i> Substance Abuse & Addictions
SEL008000	SELF-HELP / Codependency
SEL040000	SELF-HELP / Communication & Social Skills *
SEL041000	SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / General *
SEL041010	SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / Gambling *
SEL041020	SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / Hoarding *
SEL041030	SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / Obsessive Compulsive Disorder (OCD) *
SEL041040	SELF-HELP / Compulsive Behavior / Sex & Pornography Addiction *
SEL009000	SELF-HELP / Creativity
SEL010000	SELF-HELP / Death, Grief, Bereavement
SEL012000	SELF-HELP / Dreams
SEL014000	SELF-HELP / Eating Disorders & Body Image
SEL042000	SELF-HELP / Emotions *
SEL038000	SELF-HELP / Fashion & Style
SEL039000	SELF-HELP / Green Lifestyle
	SELF-HELP / Grief <i>see</i> Death, Grief, Bereavement
SEL015000	SELF-HELP / Handwriting Analysis
	SELF-HELP / Hypnotism <i>see</i> Self-Hypnosis
SEL019000	SELF-HELP / Meditations
	SELF-HELP / Memory Improvement <i>see</i> Personal Growth / Memory Improvement
SEL020000	SELF-HELP / Mood Disorders / General
SEL020010	SELF-HELP / Mood Disorders / Bipolar Disorder *
SEL011000	SELF-HELP / Mood Disorders / Depression
SEL021000	SELF-HELP / Motivational & Inspirational
SEL037000	SELF-HELP / Neuro-Linguistic Programming (NLP)
SEL031000	SELF-HELP / Personal Growth / General
SEL016000	SELF-HELP / Personal Growth / Happiness
SEL030000	SELF-HELP / Personal Growth / Memory Improvement
SEL023000	SELF-HELP / Personal Growth / Self-Esteem
SEL027000	SELF-HELP / Personal Growth / Success
SEL043000	SELF-HELP / Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD) *
	SELF-HELP / Recovery <i>see specific headings in this section</i>
	SELF-HELP / Relaxation <i>see</i> Self-Management / Stress Management
SEL017000	SELF-HELP / Self-Hypnosis
SEL044000	SELF-HELP / Self-Management / General *
SEL033000	SELF-HELP / Self-Management / Anger Management (<i>see also</i> FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Anger)
SEL024000	SELF-HELP / Self-Management / Stress Management
SEL035000	SELF-HELP / Self-Management / Time Management
SEL034000	SELF-HELP / Sexual Instruction
SEL032000	SELF-HELP / Spiritual
SEL026000	SELF-HELP / Substance Abuse & Addictions / General

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

SEL006000	SELF-HELP / Substance Abuse & Addictions / Alcohol
SEL013000	SELF-HELP / Substance Abuse & Addictions / Drugs
SEL026010	SELF-HELP / Substance Abuse & Addictions / Tobacco
SEL029000	SELF-HELP / Twelve-Step Programs
SOC000000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / General
SOC046000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Abortion & Birth Control
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / African American Studies <i>see</i> Ethnic Studies / African American Studies
SOC055000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Agriculture & Food
SOC002000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Anthropology / General
SOC002010	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Anthropology / Cultural
SOC002020	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Anthropology / Physical
SOC003000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Archaeology
SOC056000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Black Studies (Global)
SOC061000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Body Language & Nonverbal Communication
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Charity <i>see</i> Philanthropy & Charity
SOC047000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Children's Studies
SOC058000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Conspiracy Theories
SOC004000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Criminology
SOC005000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Customs & Traditions
SOC036000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Death & Dying
SOC006000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Demography
SOC042000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Developing & Emerging Countries
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Disabled <i>see</i> People with Disabilities
SOC040000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Disasters & Disaster Relief
SOC057000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Disease & Health Issues
SOC031000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Discrimination & Race Relations
SOC007000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Emigration & Immigration
SOC041000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Essays
SOC008000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Ethnic Studies / General
SOC001000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Ethnic Studies / African American Studies
SOC043000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Ethnic Studies / Asian American Studies
SOC044000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Ethnic Studies / Hispanic American Studies
SOC021000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Ethnic Studies / Native American Studies
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Ethnology <i>see</i> Anthropology / Cultural
SOC010000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Feminism & Feminist Theory
SOC011000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Folklore & Mythology
SOC038000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Freemasonry & Secret Societies
SOC037000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Future Studies
SOC012000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Gay Studies
SOC032000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Gender Studies
SOC013000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Gerontology
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Handicapped <i>see</i> People with Disabilities
SOC014000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Holidays (non-religious)
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Homosexuality <i>see</i> Gay Studies
SOC015000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Human Geography
SOC016000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Human Services
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Immigration <i>see</i> Emigration & Immigration
SOC062000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Indigenous Studies
SOC048000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Islamic Studies
SOC049000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Jewish Studies
SOC017000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Lesbian Studies
SOC052000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Media Studies
SOC018000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Men's Studies
SOC019000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Methodology

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

SOC020000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Minority Studies
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Native American Studies see Ethnic Studies / Native American Studies
SOC030000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Penology
SOC029000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / People with Disabilities
SOC033000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Philanthropy & Charity
SOC022000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Popular Culture
SOC034000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Pornography
SOC045000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Poverty & Homelessness
SOC059000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Prostitution & Sex Trade
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Race Relations see Discrimination & Race Relations
SOC023000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Reference
SOC053000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Regional Studies
SOC024000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Research
SOC060000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Sexual Abuse & Harassment
SOC054000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Slavery
SOC050000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Social Classes
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Social History see HISTORY / Social History
SOC025000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Social Work
SOC026000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Sociology / General
SOC026010	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Sociology / Marriage & Family
SOC026020	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Sociology / Rural
SOC026030	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Sociology / Urban
SOC039000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Sociology of Religion
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Sociology of Sports see SPORTS & RECREATION / Sociology of Sports
SOC027000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Statistics
	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Thanatology see Death & Dying
SOC051000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Violence in Society
SOC035000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Volunteer Work
SOC028000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Women's Studies
SPO000000	SPORTS & RECREATION / General
SPO001000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Air Sports
SPO002000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Archery
SPO003000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Baseball / General
SPO003020	SPORTS & RECREATION / Baseball / Essays & Writings
SPO003030	SPORTS & RECREATION / Baseball / History
SPO003040	SPORTS & RECREATION / Baseball / Statistics
SPO004000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Basketball
SPO005000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Boating
SPO006000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Bodybuilding & Weight Training
SPO007000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Bowling
SPO008000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Boxing
SPO068000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Business Aspects
SPO009000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Camping
SPO010000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Canoeing
SPO074000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Caving *
SPO070000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Cheerleading
SPO061000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Coaching / General
SPO003010	SPORTS & RECREATION / Coaching / Baseball
SPO061010	SPORTS & RECREATION / Coaching / Basketball
SPO061020	SPORTS & RECREATION / Coaching / Football
SPO061030	SPORTS & RECREATION / Coaching / Soccer
SPO054000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Cricket
SPO011000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Cycling
SPO062000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Dog Racing

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

SPO057000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Equestrian
SPO063000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Equipment & Supplies
SPO012000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Essays
SPO064000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Extreme Sports
	SPORTS & RECREATION / Fantasy Sports see GAMES / Fantasy Sports
SPO071000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Fencing
SPO073000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Field Hockey
	SPORTS & RECREATION / Figure Skating see Ice & Figure Skating
SPO014000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Fishing
SPO015000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Football
SPO016000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Golf
SPO017000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Gymnastics
SPO075000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Health & Safety *
SPO018000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Hiking
SPO019000	SPORTS & RECREATION / History
SPO020000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Hockey
SPO021000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Horse Racing
SPO022000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Hunting
SPO023000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Ice & Figure Skating
	SPORTS & RECREATION / In-Line Skating see Roller & In-Line Skating
	SPORTS & RECREATION / Jogging see Running & Jogging
	SPORTS & RECREATION / Judo see Martial Arts & Self-Defense
SPO024000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Juggling
	SPORTS & RECREATION / Karate see Martial Arts & Self-Defense
SPO025000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Kayaking
SPO026000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Lacrosse
SPO027000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Martial Arts & Self-Defense
SPO028000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Motor Sports
SPO029000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Mountaineering
SPO058000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Olympics
SPO030000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Outdoor Skills
SPO055000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Polo
SPO060000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Pool, Billiards, Snooker
SPO031000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Racket Sports
SPO032000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Racquetball
SPO033000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Reference
SPO065000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Rodeos
SPO034000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Roller & In-Line Skating
SPO056000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Rugby
SPO035000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Running & Jogging
SPO036000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Sailing
SPO059000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Scuba & Snorkeling
	SPORTS & RECREATION / Self-Defense see Martial Arts & Self-Defense
SPO037000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Shooting
SPO038000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Skateboarding
SPO039000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Skiing
	SPORTS & RECREATION / Snorkeling see Scuba & Snorkeling
SPO072000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Snowboarding
SPO040000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Soccer
SPO066000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Sociology of Sports
SPO067000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Softball
SPO041000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Sports Psychology
SPO042000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Squash
SPO069000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Surfing
SPO043000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Swimming & Diving

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

SPO044000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Table Tennis
SPO045000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Tennis
SPO046000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Track & Field
SPO047000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Training
SPO048000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Triathlon
SPO049000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Volleyball
SPO050000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Walking
SPO051000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Water Sports
	SPORTS & RECREATION / Weight Training <i>see</i> Bodybuilding & Weight Training
SPO052000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Winter Sports
SPO053000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Wrestling
STU000000	STUDY AIDS / General
STU001000	STUDY AIDS / ACT
STU002000	STUDY AIDS / Advanced Placement
STU003000	STUDY AIDS / Armed Forces
STU034000	STUDY AIDS / Bar Exam
STU004000	STUDY AIDS / Book Notes (<i>see also</i> JUVENILE NONFICTION / Study Aids / Book Notes)
STU006000	STUDY AIDS / Citizenship
STU007000	STUDY AIDS / Civil Service
STU008000	STUDY AIDS / CLEP (College-Level Examination Program)
STU009000	STUDY AIDS / College Entrance
STU010000	STUDY AIDS / College Guides
STU011000	STUDY AIDS / CPA (Certified Public Accountant)
STU031000	STUDY AIDS / Financial Aid
STU012000	STUDY AIDS / GED (General Educational Development Tests)
STU013000	STUDY AIDS / GMAT (Graduate Management Admission Test)
STU015000	STUDY AIDS / Graduate School Guides
STU016000	STUDY AIDS / GRE (Graduate Record Examination)
STU025000	STUDY AIDS / High School Entrance
STU017000	STUDY AIDS / LSAT (Law School Admission Test)
STU018000	STUDY AIDS / MAT (Miller Analogies Test)
STU032000	STUDY AIDS / MCAT (Medical College Admission Test)
	STUDY AIDS / Medical Certification & Licensing <i>see</i> MEDICAL / Test Preparation & Review
	STUDY AIDS / NCLEX <i>see</i> MEDICAL / Nursing / Test Preparation & Review
STU019000	STUDY AIDS / NTE (National Teacher Examinations)
STU021000	STUDY AIDS / Professional
STU033000	STUDY AIDS / PSAT & NMSQT (National Merit Scholarship Qualifying Test)
STU022000	STUDY AIDS / Regents
STU024000	STUDY AIDS / SAT
	STUDY AIDS / Scholarships & Loans <i>see</i> Financial Aid
STU026000	STUDY AIDS / Study Guides
STU027000	STUDY AIDS / Tests
STU028000	STUDY AIDS / TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language)
STU029000	STUDY AIDS / Vocational
TEC000000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / General
TEC001000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Acoustics & Sound
TEC002000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Aeronautics & Astronautics
TEC003000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / General
TEC003080	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Agronomy / General
TEC003030	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Agronomy / Crop Science
TEC003060	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Agronomy / Soil Science
TEC003020	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Animal Husbandry
TEC003100	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Beekeeping

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Business Aspects see BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Agribusiness
TEC003110	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Enology & Viticulture *
TEC003040	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Forestry
TEC003050	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Irrigation
TEC003090	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Organic
	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Pest Control see Pest Control
TEC003070	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Sustainable Agriculture
TEC003010	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Agriculture / Tropical Agriculture
	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Aquaculture see Fisheries & Aquaculture
	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Astronautics see Aeronautics & Astronautics
TEC004000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Automation
TEC009090	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Automotive
TEC059000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Biomedical
TEC048000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Cartography
TEC009010	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Chemical & Biochemical
TEC009020	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Civil / General
TEC009100	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Civil / Bridges
TEC009110	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Civil / Dams & Reservoirs
TEC009120	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Civil / Earthquake
TEC009130	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Civil / Flood Control
TEC009140	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Civil / Highway & Traffic
TEC009150	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Civil / Soil & Rock
TEC009160	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Civil / Transport
TEC005000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / General
TEC005010	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / Carpentry
TEC005020	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / Contracting
TEC005030	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / Electrical
TEC005040	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / Estimating
TEC005050	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning
TEC005060	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / Masonry
TEC005070	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / Plumbing
TEC005080	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Construction / Roofing
TEC006000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Drafting & Mechanical Drawing
TEC007000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electrical
TEC008000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / General
TEC008010	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / Circuits / General
TEC008020	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / Circuits / Integrated
TEC008030	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / Circuits / Logic
TEC008050	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / Circuits / VLSI & ULSI
TEC008060	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / Digital
TEC008070	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / Microelectronics
TEC008080	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / Optoelectronics
TEC008090	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / Semiconductors
TEC008100	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / Solid State
TEC008110	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Electronics / Transistors
TEC065000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Emergency Management
	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Energy Resources see <i>headings under</i> Power Resources
TEC009000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Engineering (General)
TEC010000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Environmental / General
TEC010010	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Environmental / Pollution Control
TEC010020	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Environmental / Waste Management
TEC010030	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Environmental / Water Supply
TEC011000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Fiber Optics
TEC045000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Fire Science

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

TEC049000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Fisheries & Aquaculture
TEC012000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Food Science
TEC013000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Fracture Mechanics
	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Geographic Information Systems see Remote Sensing & Geographic Information Systems
TEC056000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / History
TEC050000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Holography
TEC014000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Hydraulics
	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Hydrology see SCIENCE / Earth Sciences / Hydrology
TEC015000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Imaging Systems
TEC016000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Industrial Design / General
TEC016010	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Industrial Design / Packaging
TEC016020	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Industrial Design / Product
TEC009060	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Industrial Engineering
TEC017000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Industrial Health & Safety
TEC018000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Industrial Technology
TEC057000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Inventions
TEC019000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Lasers & Photonics
TEC046000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Machinery
TEC020000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Manufacturing
TEC060000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Marine & Naval
TEC021000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Materials Science
TEC022000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Measurement
TEC009070	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Mechanical
	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Mechanical Drawing see Drafting & Mechanical Drawing
TEC023000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Metallurgy
TEC024000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Microwaves
TEC025000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Military Science
TEC026000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Mining
TEC061000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Mobile & Wireless Communications
TEC027000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Nanotechnology & MEMS
TEC029000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Operations Research
TEC030000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Optics
TEC058000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Pest Control
TEC047000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Petroleum
	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Polymers see Textiles & Polymers
TEC031000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Power Resources / General
TEC031010	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Power Resources / Alternative & Renewable
TEC031020	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Power Resources / Electrical
TEC031030	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Power Resources / Fossil Fuels
TEC028000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Power Resources / Nuclear
TEC062000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Project Management
TEC032000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Quality Control
TEC033000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Radar
TEC034000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Radio
TEC035000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Reference
TEC036000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Remote Sensing & Geographic Information Systems
TEC066000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Research
TEC037000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Robotics
TEC064000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Sensors
TEC067000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Signals & Signal Processing
TEC052000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Social Aspects
	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Sound see Acoustics & Sound
	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Spectroscopy see SCIENCE / Spectroscopy & Spectrum Analysis

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

TEC063000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Structural
TEC039000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Superconductors & Superconductivity
TEC054000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Surveying
TEC040000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Technical & Manufacturing Industries & Trades
TEC044000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Technical Writing
TEC041000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Telecommunications
TEC043000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Television & Video
TEC055000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Textiles & Polymers
TEC068000	TECHNOLOGY & ENGINEERING / Tribology
TRA000000	TRANSPORTATION / General
TRA001000	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / General
TRA001010	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Antique & Classic
TRA001020	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Buyer's Guides
TRA001030	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Customizing
	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Driver Education see EDUCATION / Driver Education
	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / High Performance & Engine Rebuilding see Automotive / Customizing
TRA001050	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / History
TRA001060	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Pictorial
TRA001140	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Repair & Maintenance
TRA001150	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Trucks
TRA002000	TRANSPORTATION / Aviation / General
TRA002040	TRANSPORTATION / Aviation / Commercial
TRA002010	TRANSPORTATION / Aviation / History
TRA002050	TRANSPORTATION / Aviation / Piloting & Flight Instruction
TRA002030	TRANSPORTATION / Aviation / Repair & Maintenance
TRA010000	TRANSPORTATION / Bicycles
	TRANSPORTATION / Commercial see BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Industries / Transportation
TRA003000	TRANSPORTATION / Motorcycles / General
TRA003010	TRANSPORTATION / Motorcycles / History
TRA003020	TRANSPORTATION / Motorcycles / Pictorial
TRA003030	TRANSPORTATION / Motorcycles / Repair & Maintenance
TRA008000	TRANSPORTATION / Navigation
TRA009000	TRANSPORTATION / Public Transportation
TRA004000	TRANSPORTATION / Railroads / General
TRA004010	TRANSPORTATION / Railroads / History
TRA004020	TRANSPORTATION / Railroads / Pictorial
TRA006000	TRANSPORTATION / Ships & Shipbuilding / General
TRA006010	TRANSPORTATION / Ships & Shipbuilding / History
TRA006020	TRANSPORTATION / Ships & Shipbuilding / Pictorial
TRA006030	TRANSPORTATION / Ships & Shipbuilding / Repair & Maintenance
TRV000000	TRAVEL / General
	TRAVEL / Adventure see Special Interest / Adventure
TRV002000	TRAVEL / Africa / General
TRV002010	TRAVEL / Africa / Central
TRV002020	TRAVEL / Africa / East
TRV002030	TRAVEL / Africa / Kenya
TRV002040	TRAVEL / Africa / Morocco
TRV002050	TRAVEL / Africa / North
TRV002060	TRAVEL / Africa / Republic of South Africa
TRV002070	TRAVEL / Africa / South
TRV002080	TRAVEL / Africa / West
TRV029000	TRAVEL / Amusement & Theme Parks

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

	TRAVEL / Antarctica see Polar Regions
TRV003000	TRAVEL / Asia / General
TRV003010	TRAVEL / Asia / Central
TRV003020	TRAVEL / Asia / China
TRV003030	TRAVEL / Asia / Far East
TRV003040	TRAVEL / Asia / India & South Asia
TRV003050	TRAVEL / Asia / Japan
TRV003060	TRAVEL / Asia / Southeast
TRV003070	TRAVEL / Asia / Southwest
TRV004000	TRAVEL / Australia & Oceania
TRV005000	TRAVEL / Bed & Breakfast
TRV033000	TRAVEL / Budget
	TRAVEL / Campgrounds see Parks & Campgrounds
TRV006000	TRAVEL / Canada / General
TRV006010	TRAVEL / Canada / Atlantic Provinces (NB, NF, NS, PE)
TRV006020	TRAVEL / Canada / Ontario (ON)
TRV006030	TRAVEL / Canada / Prairie Provinces (MB, SK)
TRV006060	TRAVEL / Canada / Quebec (QC)
TRV006040	TRAVEL / Canada / Territories & Nunavut (NT, NU, YT)
TRV006050	TRAVEL / Canada / Western Provinces (AB, BC)
TRV007000	TRAVEL / Caribbean & West Indies
TRV008000	TRAVEL / Central America
TRV028000	TRAVEL / Cruises
TRV010000	TRAVEL / Essays & Travelogues
TRV009000	TRAVEL / Europe / General
TRV009010	TRAVEL / Europe / Austria
TRV009020	TRAVEL / Europe / Benelux Countries (Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg)
TRV009160	TRAVEL / Europe / Cyprus
TRV009030	TRAVEL / Europe / Denmark
TRV009040	TRAVEL / Europe / Eastern
TRV009050	TRAVEL / Europe / France
TRV009060	TRAVEL / Europe / Germany
TRV009070	TRAVEL / Europe / Great Britain
TRV009080	TRAVEL / Europe / Greece
TRV009090	TRAVEL / Europe / Iceland & Greenland
TRV009100	TRAVEL / Europe / Ireland
TRV009110	TRAVEL / Europe / Italy
TRV009120	TRAVEL / Europe / Scandinavia (Finland, Norway, Sweden)
TRV009130	TRAVEL / Europe / Spain & Portugal
TRV009140	TRAVEL / Europe / Switzerland
TRV009150	TRAVEL / Europe / Western
	TRAVEL / Family Travel see Special Interest / Family
TRV012000	TRAVEL / Former Soviet Republics
TRV034000	TRAVEL / Hikes & Walks
TRV013000	TRAVEL / Hotels, Inns & Hostels
TRV027000	TRAVEL / Maps & Road Atlases (see also REFERENCE / Atlases, Gazetteers & Maps)
TRV014000	TRAVEL / Mexico
TRV015000	TRAVEL / Middle East / General
TRV015010	TRAVEL / Middle East / Egypt
TRV015020	TRAVEL / Middle East / Israel
TRV015030	TRAVEL / Middle East / Turkey
TRV016000	TRAVEL / Museums, Tours, Points of Interest
	TRAVEL / National Parks see Parks & Campgrounds
	TRAVEL / Oceania see Australia & Oceania
TRV018000	TRAVEL / Parks & Campgrounds

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

BISAC SUBJECT HEADING LIST – 2013 EDITION – 10/2013

TRV019000	TRAVEL / Pictorials (<i>see also</i> PHOTOGRAPHY / Subjects & Themes / Regional)
TRV020000	TRAVEL / Polar Regions
TRV035000	TRAVEL / Rail Travel
TRV021000	TRAVEL / Reference
TRV030000	TRAVEL / Resorts & Spas
TRV022000	TRAVEL / Restaurants
TRV031000	TRAVEL / Road Travel
TRV023000	TRAVEL / Russia
TRV032000	TRAVEL / Shopping
TRV024000	TRAVEL / South America / General
TRV024010	TRAVEL / South America / Argentina
TRV024020	TRAVEL / South America / Brazil
TRV024030	TRAVEL / South America / Chile & Easter Island
TRV024040	TRAVEL / South America / Ecuador & Galapagos Islands
TRV024050	TRAVEL / South America / Peru
TRV026000	TRAVEL / Special Interest / General
TRV001000	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Adventure
TRV026010	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Business
TRV026030	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Disabilities & Special Needs
TRV026020	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Ecotourism
TRV011000	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Family
TRV026070	TRAVEL / Special Interest / LGBT
TRV026090	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Literary
TRV026040	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Pets
TRV026060	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Religious
TRV026050	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Senior
TRV026080	TRAVEL / Special Interest / Sports
TRV025000	TRAVEL / United States / General
TRV025010	TRAVEL / United States / Midwest / General
TRV025020	TRAVEL / United States / Midwest / East North Central (IL, IN, MI, OH, WI)
TRV025030	TRAVEL / United States / Midwest / West North Central (IA, KS, MN, MO, ND, NE, SD)
TRV025040	TRAVEL / United States / Northeast / General
TRV025050	TRAVEL / United States / Northeast / Middle Atlantic (NJ, NY, PA)
TRV025060	TRAVEL / United States / Northeast / New England (CT, MA, ME, NH, RI, VT)
TRV025070	TRAVEL / United States / South / General
TRV025080	TRAVEL / United States / South / East South Central (AL, KY, MS, TN)
TRV025090	TRAVEL / United States / South / South Atlantic (DC, DE, FL, GA, MD, NC, SC, VA, WV)
TRV025100	TRAVEL / United States / South / West South Central (AR, LA, OK, TX)
TRV025110	TRAVEL / United States / West / General
TRV025120	TRAVEL / United States / West / Mountain (AZ, CO, ID, MT, NM, NV, UT, WY)
TRV025130	TRAVEL / United States / West / Pacific (AK, CA, HI, OR, WA)
	TRAVEL / West Indies <i>see</i> Caribbean & West Indies
TRU000000	TRUE CRIME / General
TRU001000	TRUE CRIME / Espionage
TRU004000	TRUE CRIME / Hoaxes & Deceptions
TRU002000	TRUE CRIME / Murder / General
TRU002010	TRUE CRIME / Murder / Serial Killers
TRU003000	TRUE CRIME / Organized Crime
TRU005000	TRUE CRIME / White Collar Crime
NON000000	NON-CLASSIFIABLE

Subject Headings marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 Edition.

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Below is a cumulative list of all codes that have been inactivated. These codes should not be applied to any new titles.

It is highly recommended that inactivated codes which have already been assigned to titles be replaced. To this end, instructions on code replacement are included below. Since it may not be possible or practical to locate and replace all occurrences of inactivated code, note that BISG will never re-assign inactivated codes to another literal.

This list is sorted by inactivated code. LVCWA is in bold for codes last active in the 2012 Edition (that is, inactivated when creating the 2013 Edition).

IC = Inactivated Code		LVCWA = Last Version Code Was Active	
Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
ANT004000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Baskets	2.1	ANT000000
ANT013000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Dance	2.1	ANT025000
ANT014000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Disneyana	2.1	ANT001000
ANT019000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Gold	2.1	ANT041000
ANT020000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Hummels	2.1	ANT052000 or ANT053000
ANT026000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Musical Instruments	2.1	ANT025000
ANT027000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Nautical	2.1	ANT009000
ANT030000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Pewter	2.1	ANT041000
ANT039000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Royalty	2.1	ANT052000
ANT046000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Televisions & Television-Related	2.1	ANT025000 for works on television-related collectibles; ANT036000 for works on collecting televisions
ANT048000	ANTIQUES & COLLECTIBLES / Theater	2.1	ANT025000
ART001000	ART / Activity	2.6	appropriate code beginning with ART
ART005000	ART / Clip Art	2007	DES002000
ART011000	ART / Fashion	2007	DES005000
ART012000	ART / Fine Arts	2.6	appropriate code beginning with ART
ART014000	ART / Graphic Arts	2007	appropriate code beginning with DES007
ART022000	ART / Pictorial	2.6	appropriate code beginning with ART
ART030000	ART / Design / General	2007	DES000000
ART030010	ART / Design / Book	2007	DES001000
ART030020	ART / Design / Decorative	2007	DES003000
ART030030	ART / Design / Furniture	2007	DES006000
ART030040	ART / Design / Textile & Costume	2007	DES013000
ART030050	ART / Design / Product	2007	DES011000
ART032000	ART / Commercial / General	2007	DES007030
ART032010	ART / Commercial / Advertising	2007	DES007010
ART032020	ART / Commercial / Illustration	2007	DES007040
ART036000	ART / Typography	2007	DES007050

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
BUS033030	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / Insurance / Group	2.4	appropriate code beginning with BUS033
BUS090020	BUSINESS & ECONOMICS / E-Commerce / Online Banking	2009	BUS090000
CGN002000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Comics & Cartoons	2006	HUM001000, HUM017000, or appropriate code beginning with CGN
CGN003000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Educational	2006	appropriate code beginning with CGN
CGN004000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Graphic Novels / General	2006	CGN000000
CGN004220	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / Manga / Religious	2012	CGN004050 (or more appropriate code beginning with CGN)
CGN005000	COMICS & GRAPHIC NOVELS / History & Criticism	2007	CGN007000 for works that are nonfiction comics or graphic novels about history; LIT017000 for works on the history and criticism of comics or graphic novels
CKB022000	COOKING / Creole	2.1	CKB013000
CKB027000	COOKING / Dutch	2.1	CKB092000
CKB028000	COOKING / Eastern European	2.1	CKB092000
CKB053000	COOKING / Low Sugar	2.1	CKB025000
CKB075000	COOKING / Scottish	2.1	CKB011000
CKB087000	COOKING / Welsh	2.1	CKB011000
COM001000	COMPUTERS / Accessories	2.4	appropriate code beginning with COM
COM002000	COMPUTERS / Advanced Applications	2.4	appropriate code beginning with COM
COM003000	COMPUTERS / Application Software / General	2.4	appropriate code beginning with COM
COM003010	COMPUTERS / Application Software / IBM-Compatible	2.4	appropriate code beginning with COM
COM003020	COMPUTERS / Application Software / Macintosh	2.4	appropriate code beginning with COM
COM005010	COMPUTERS / Business Software / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM005030
COM005020	COMPUTERS / Business Software / Macintosh	2.4	COM005030
COM007010	COMPUTERS / CAD-CAM / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM007000
COM007020	COMPUTERS / CAD-CAM / Macintosh	2.4	COM007000
COM009010	COMPUTERS / CD-ROM Technology / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM009000
COM009020	COMPUTERS / CD-ROM Technology / Macintosh	2.4	COM009000
COM012010	COMPUTERS / Computer Graphics / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM012000
COM012020	COMPUTERS / Computer Graphics / Macintosh	2.4	COM012000
COM012030	COMPUTERS / Computer Graphics / Design	2.8	COM012000
COM020030	COMPUTERS / Data Transmission Systems / Facsimile Transmission	2.4	COM020000
COM020040	COMPUTERS / Data Transmission Systems / Image Transmission	2.4	COM020000
COM020060	COMPUTERS / Data Transmission Systems / Modems	2.4	COM020000
COM020070	COMPUTERS / Data Transmission Systems / Videotext Systems	2.4	COM020000

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
COM020080	COMPUTERS / Data Transmission Systems / ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode)	2.4	COM020050
COM021010	COMPUTERS / Database Management / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM021000
COM021020	COMPUTERS / Database Management / Macintosh	2.4	COM021000
COM022010	COMPUTERS / Desktop Publishing / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM022000
COM022020	COMPUTERS / Desktop Publishing / Macintosh	2.4	COM022000
COM023010	COMPUTERS / Educational Software / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM023000
COM023020	COMPUTERS / Educational Software / Macintosh	2.4	COM023000
COM024000	COMPUTERS / Entertainment & Games	2.8	GAM013000
COM024010	COMPUTERS / Entertainment & Games / IBM-Compatible	2.4	GAM013000
COM024020	COMPUTERS / Entertainment & Games / Macintosh	2.4	GAM013000
COM026000	COMPUTERS / Fault-Tolerant Computing	2.4	COM018000 or COM051240
COM027010	COMPUTERS / Financial Applications / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM005000 or COM027000
COM027020	COMPUTERS / Financial Applications / Macintosh	2.4	COM005000 or COM027000
COM028000	COMPUTERS / Hard Disk Management	2.4	COM067000 or appropriate code for the system involved
COM029000	COMPUTERS / Hypertext Systems	2.4	COM051270
COM033000	COMPUTERS / Integrated Software / General	2.4	COM084030
COM033010	COMPUTERS / Integrated Software / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM084030
COM033020	COMPUTERS / Integrated Software / Macintosh	2.4	COM084030
COM040000	COMPUTERS / Memory Management	2.4	COM051000, COM067000, or appropriate code for the language or system involved
COM043010	COMPUTERS / Networking / Bulletin Boards	2.8	COM043000
COM043030	COMPUTERS / Networking / Wide Area Networks (WANs)	2.8	COM043000
COM045000	COMPUTERS / Online Data Processing	2.4	COM018000, COM069000, or appropriate code beginning with COM060
COM046010	COMPUTERS / Operating Systems / IBM-Compatible	2.4	appropriate code beginning with COM046
COM050030	COMPUTERS / Personal Computers & Microcomputers / Upgrading	2.4	appropriate code beginning with COM050
COM051030	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / ANSI C	2.4	COM051060
COM051110	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Microsoft C	2.4	COM051060
COM051120	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Modula-2	2.4	COM051010
COM051150	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Quick C	2.4	COM051060

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
COM051160	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Smalltalk	2012	COM051210 (or more appropriate code beginning with COM)
COM051180	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Turbo C	2.4	COM051060
COM051190	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / Turbo Pascal	2.4	COM051130
COM051250	COMPUTERS / Programming / Visual	2.4	COM051000 or COM051200
COM051340	COMPUTERS / Programming Languages / CGI	2007	COM043040
COM054010	COMPUTERS / Spreadsheets / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM054000
COM054020	COMPUTERS / Spreadsheets / Macintosh	2.4	COM054000
COM058010	COMPUTERS / Word Processing / IBM-Compatible	2.4	COM058000
COM058020	COMPUTERS / Word Processing / Macintosh	2.4	COM058000
COM060020	COMPUTERS / Internet / Hardware	2.8	COM061000 or COM075000
COM060050	COMPUTERS / Internet / Server Maintenance	2.4	COM075000
COM060060	COMPUTERS / Web / Page Design	2011	COM060130
COM068000	COMPUTERS / Multimedia	2.4	COM034000
COM069010	COMPUTERS / Online Services / Resource Directories	2011	COM069000
COM076000	COMPUTERS / Hardware / Workstations	2007	COM067000
CRA013000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Graphic Arts	2.1	appropriate code beginning with DES007
CRA019000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Mobiles	2012	CRA000000 (or more appropriate code beginning with CRA)
CRA038000	CRAFTS & HOBBIES / Tatting	2.1	CRA016000
CUR000000	CURRENT EVENTS / General	2.5	appropriate code beginning with HIS, POL or SOC
CUR001000	CURRENT EVENTS / American	2.5	appropriate code beginning with HIS036, POL or SOC
CUR002000	CURRENT EVENTS / Government	2.2	appropriate code beginning with POL
CUR003000	CURRENT EVENTS / Homelessness	2.5	SOC045000
CUR004000	CURRENT EVENTS / International	2.5	appropriate code beginning with HIS, POL or SOC
CUR005000	CURRENT EVENTS / Law	2.5	appropriate code beginning with LAW
CUR006000	CURRENT EVENTS / Mass Media	2.5	SOC052000
CUR007000	CURRENT EVENTS / Military	2.5	TEC025000 or appropriate code beginning with HIS027
CUR008000	CURRENT EVENTS / Peace	2.5	POL034000
CUR009000	CURRENT EVENTS / Political	2.5	appropriate code beginning with POL
CUR010000	CURRENT EVENTS / Poverty	2.5	SOC045000
DRA007000	DRAMA / History & Criticism	2.1	LIT013000 (and any other appropriate code beginning with LIT)
DRA009000	DRAMA / Reference	2.1	LIT012000 and/or LIT013000
EDU004000	EDUCATION / Aids & Device <i>[sic]</i>	2	appropriate code beginning with EDU029
EDU019000	EDUCATION / Library & Information Science	2	appropriate code beginning with LAN025
EDU035000	EDUCATION / Funding	2	EDU013000 for works on funding of an institution; STU031000 for works on funding of an individual

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
FAM009000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Breastfeeding	2.8	HEA044000
FAM010000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Parenting / Child Rearing	2012	FAM034000
FAM011000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Child Development	2012	appropriate code beginning with FAM
FAM018000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Emotions	2012	SEL042000
FAM019000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Family Relationships	2012	FAM000000 (or appropriate code beginning with FAM)
FAM023000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Health	2.8	appropriate code beginning with HEA
FAM024000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Humorous	2.1	HUM011000 and/or HUM012000
FAM026000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Infertility	2.8	HEA045000
FAM027000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Interpersonal Relations	2012	PSY017000 (or appropriate code beginning with FAM)
FAM031000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Ethics & Morals	2012	PHI005000 (or appropriate code beginning with FAM)
FAM036000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Pregnancy & Childbirth	2.5	HEA041000
FAM040000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Sexuality	2.5	HEA042000, REL105000 or SEL034000
FAM045000	FAMILY & RELATIONSHIPS / Essays	2.8	appropriate code beginning with FAM
FIC001000	FICTION / Action	2.1	FIC002000
FIC007000	FICTION / Fairy Tales	2.1	FIC010000
FIC013000	FICTION / Graphic Novels	2.6	appropriate code beginning with CGN
FIC017000	FICTION / Interactive	2.9	FIC000000
FIC020000	FICTION / Men's Adventure	2011	FIC002000
FIC023000	FICTION / Mythology	2.1	FIC010000
FIC027060	FICTION / Romance / Regional	2.1	appropriate code beginning with FIC027
GAM003010	GAMES / Crosswords / Crostic	2.7	GAM003000
GAM003020	GAMES / Crosswords / Cryptic	2.7	GAM003000
GAM003030	GAMES / Crosswords / Diagramless	2.7	GAM003000
GAM004010	GAMES / Gambling / Card Games	2.7	appropriate code beginning with GAM002
GAM015000	GAMES / Word Search	2.7	GAM014000
GAR003000	GARDENING / Flower Arranging	2.1	CRA010000
GAR004020	GARDENING / Flowers / Azaleas	2.3	GAR021000
GAR004070	GARDENING / Flowers / Violets	2.3	GAR004010
GAR011000	GARDENING / Hydroponics	2.3	GAR022000
GAR012000	GARDENING / Indoor	2.3	GAR010000
GAR026000	GARDENING / Xeriscaping	2.3	GAR022000
HEA004000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Calorie-Content Guides	2	HEA034000
HEA005000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Cholesterol-Content Guides	2	HEA034000
HEA008000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Fat-Content Guides	2	HEA034000
HEA022000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Stretching	2	HEA007000
HEA026000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Naprapathy	2010	HEA032000
HEA031000	HEALTH & FITNESS / Hygiene	2	HEA000000 (or other appropriate code beginning with HEA)

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
HIS011000	HISTORY / Far East	2.6	appropriate code beginning with HIS
HIS034000	HISTORY / Soviet Union	2.6	HIS032000
HOM002000	HOUSE & HOME / Contracting	2.4	TEC005020
HOM007000	HOUSE & HOME / Estimating	2.4	TEC005040
HUM002000	HUMOR / Comic Books, Strips, etc.	2.1	HUM001000
JNF012020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Computers / Hardware	2012	JNF012000
JNF018000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Ethnic / General	2.3	JNF038000
JNF026040	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Holidays & Festivals / Jewish	2.8	JNF026110 for works on Hanukkah; JNF026120 for works on Passover; JNF026090 for works on other Jewish holidays or festivals
JNF037000	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Nature / General (<i>see also headings under Animals</i>)	2.8	appropriate code beginning with JNF003, JNF037 or JNF051
JNF042020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Poetry / Nursery Rhymes	2008	JUV055000
JNF049050	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Bible / Study	2.9	JNF049010
JNF049060	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Bibles / General	2006	JNF049040 or appropriate code beginning with BIB
JNF049070	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Bibles / Picture	2006	JNF049040 or appropriate code beginning with BIB
JNF049160	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religion / Biblical History	2012	JNF049000 (or appropriate code beginning with JNF)
JNF049270	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / People & Places	2012	JNF049130 (or appropriate code beginning with JNF)
JNF049300	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Religious / Christian / Sports & Recreation	2012	JNF049130 (or appropriate code beginning with JNF)
JNF055020	JUVENILE NONFICTION / Study Aids / College Guides	2.8	STU010000
JUV011000	JUVENILE FICTION / Ethnic / General	2.3	JUV030000
JUV012010	JUVENILE FICTION / Fairy Tales & Folklore / Collections by a Single Author	2.8	appropriate code beginning with JUV012
JUV017040	JUVENILE FICTION / Holidays & Festivals / Jewish	2.8	JUV017110 for works about Hanukkah; JUV017120 for works about Passover; JUV017090 for works about other Jewish holidays or festivals
JUV033130	JUVENILE FICTION / Religious / Christian / Health & Daily Living	2012	JUV033010 (or appropriate code beginning with JUV)
LAN003000	LANGUAGE ARTS & DISCIPLINES / Braille	2008	LAN001000 for works about Braille; appropriate other code for works that are in Braille
LAW040000	LAW / Fidelity & Surety	2.8	LAW021000, LAW049000 or LAW113000
LAW042000	LAW / Franchising	2.8	LAW009000
LAW045000	LAW / Grant	2.8	LAW009000
LAW048000	LAW / Human Rights	2.8	POL035010
LAW057000	LAW / Law Office Marketing & Advertising	2.8	LAW056000
LAW058000	LAW / Law Office Technology	2.8	LAW056000
LAW065000	LAW / Living Wills	2.8	LAW082000
LAW072000	LAW / Patent, Trademark, Copyright	2.8	appropriate code beginning with LAW050
LAW073000	LAW / Professional Responsibility	2.8	LAW036000

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
LAW085000	LAW / Study & Teaching	2.8	LAW059000
LAW105000	LAW / Corporate Governance	2009	BUS104000 or LAW022000
LIT001000	LITERARY CRITICISM & COLLECTIONS / Belles Lettres	2.1	appropriate code beginning with LCO or LIT
LIT002000	LITERARY CRITICISM & COLLECTIONS / Essays	2.1	LCO010000 for collections; appropriate code beginning with LIT for criticism
LIT004000	LITERARY CRITICISM & COLLECTIONS / History & Criticism	2.1	LIT000000 (or any other appropriate code beginning with LIT)
LIT004090	LITERARY CRITICISM & COLLECTIONS / Caribbean & West Indian	2.1	LCO007000 for collections; LIT004100 for criticism
LIT004140	LITERARY CRITICISM & COLLECTIONS / Far Eastern	2.1	appropriate code beginning with LCO004 for collections; appropriate code beginning with LIT008 for criticism
LIT004270	LITERARY CRITICISM & COLLECTIONS / South & Southeast Asian	2.1	appropriate code beginning with LCO004 for collections; appropriate code beginning with LIT008 for criticism
LIT005000	LITERARY CRITICISM & COLLECTIONS / Semiotics	2.1	LIT006000
LIT010000	LITERARY CRITICISM & COLLECTIONS / Letters	2.1	LCO011000 for collections; appropriate code beginning with LIT for criticism
MAT001000	MATHEMATICS / Advanced	2009	appropriate code beginning with MAT
MAT002020	MATHEMATICS / Algebra / Boolean	2.5	MAT002000
MAT010000	MATHEMATICS / Fractions	2.5	MAT004000
MAT024000	MATHEMATICS / Probability	2.5	MAT029000
MAT035000	MATHEMATICS / Computer Mathematics	2.5	MAT008000
MED022010	MEDICAL / Diseases / Abdominal	2	MED031000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039010 for popular works
MED022030	MEDICAL / Diseases / Bacterial	2	MED022090 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039040 for popular works
MED022040	MEDICAL / Diseases / Cancer	2	MED062000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039030 for popular works
MED022050	MEDICAL / Diseases / Cardiovascular	2	MED010000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039080 for popular works
MED022060	MEDICAL / Diseases / Cardiopulmonary	2	MED010000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039080 for popular works
MED022070	MEDICAL / Diseases / Brain	2	MED056000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039110 for popular works
MED022080	MEDICAL / Diseases / Chronic	2	MED022000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039000 for popular works
MED022100	MEDICAL / Diseases / Cutaneous	2	MED017000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039130 for popular works
MED022110	MEDICAL / Diseases / Digestive Organs	2	MED031000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039010 for popular works
MED022120	MEDICAL / Diseases / Endocrine Glands	2	MED027000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039000 for popular works

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
MED022130	MEDICAL / Diseases / Extremities	2	MED005000, MED073000 or MED075000 as appropriate for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039100 for popular works
MED022140	MEDICAL / Diseases / Gastrointestinal	2	MED031000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039010 for popular works
MED022150	MEDICAL / Diseases / Genitourinary	2	MED088000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039070 for popular works
MED022160	MEDICAL / Diseases / Immunological	2	MED044000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039090 for popular works
MED022170	MEDICAL / Diseases / Viral	2	MED022090 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039040 for popular works
MED022180	MEDICAL / Diseases / Diabetes	2	MED027000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039050 for popular works
MED022190	MEDICAL / Diseases / Genetic	2	MED107000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039060 for popular works
MED022200	MEDICAL / Diseases / Neuromuscular	2	MED005000, MED056000, MED073000 or MED075000 as appropriate for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039100 or HEA039110 as appropriate for popular works
MED022210	MEDICAL / Diseases / Nutritional	2	MED060000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA017000 for popular works
MED022220	MEDICAL / Diseases / Respiratory	2	MED079000 for scholarly works or works aimed at professionals; HEA039120 for popular works
MED046000	MEDICAL / Iridology	2	MED004000
MED053000	MEDICAL / Mind-Body Medicine (Psychoneuroimmunology)	2	MED004000
MED054000	MEDICAL / Naturopathy	2	HEA016000
MED099000	MEDICAL / Vascular Medicine	2	MED005000, MED075000 or MED085050
MUS034000	MUSIC / Rhythm & Blues	2.7	MUS039000
MUS043000	MUSIC / World Beat	2.7	MUS024000
MUS044000	MUSIC / Bluegrass	2.7	MUS010000
NAT006000	NATURE / Cats	2.5	NAT019000 or appropriate code beginning with PET003
NAT008000	NATURE / Dogs	2006	appropriate code beginning with PET004
NAT021000	NATURE / Mice	2.5	NAT019000 or PET011000
NAT035000	NATURE / Volcanoes	2.5	NAT009000 or SCI082000
NAT040000	NATURE / Water Supply	2006	appropriate code beginning with NAT, POL, or TEC.
OCC001000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Analysis	2.2	appropriate code beginning with OCC
OCC013000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / New Age	2.2	OCC000000 (or other appropriate code beginning with OCC)
OCC036000	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spirituality / General	2012	SEL032000, REL062000 or appropriate code beginning with OCC
OCC036020	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spirituality / Paganism & Neo-Paganism	2011	REL117000
OCC036040	BODY, MIND & SPIRIT / Spirituality / Greco-Roman	2009	SEL032000, REL062000 or appropriate code beginning with OCC

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
PER005000	PERFORMING ARTS / Mass Media	2.7	SOC052000
PER012000	PERFORMING ARTS / Video / General	2.7	PER004000
PER012010	PERFORMING ARTS / Video / Direction & Production	2.7	PER004010
PER012020	PERFORMING ARTS / Video / Guides & Reviews	2.7	PER004020
PER012030	PERFORMING ARTS / Video / Reference	2.7	PER004040
PET001000	PETS / Aquarium	2.5	PET005000
PET006010	PETS / Horses / Riding	2011	SPO057000
PET007000	PETS / Pigs	2.5	PET000000
PHI017000	PHILOSOPHY / Mysticism	2.3	OCC012000 or REL047000
PHI024000	PHILOSOPHY / Western	2.3	appropriate code beginning with PHI
PHO002000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Camera Specific	2.6	PHO007000
PHO008000	PHOTOGRAPHY / Essays	2.6	appropriate code beginning with PHO
POE002000	POETRY / History & Criticism	2.1	LIT014000 (and any other appropriate code beginning with LIT)
POE004000	POETRY / Nursery Rhymes	2	JUV055000
POE005000	POETRY / Single Author / General	2.1	POE000000 (but note that geographic subheadings in the POE section can now be used for single-author or multiple-author collections)
POE005040	POETRY / Single Author / Other	2.1	POE000000 (but note that geographic subheadings in the POE section can now be used for single-author or multiple-author collections)
POE006000	POETRY / Reference	2.1	LIT012000 and/or LIT014000
PSY001000	PSYCHOLOGY & PSYCHIATRY / Adolescent Psychiatry	2.3	MED105010
PSY005000	PSYCHOLOGY & PSYCHIATRY / Child Psychiatry	2.3	MED105010
PSY018000	PSYCHOLOGY / Mental Illness	2012	PSY022000
PSY019000	PSYCHOLOGY & PSYCHIATRY / Methodology	2.3	PSY030000 for works on psychological methodology; MED105000 for works on psychiatric methodology
PSY025000	PSYCHOLOGY & PSYCHIATRY / Psychiatry	2.3	MED105000
PSY027000	PSYCHOLOGY & PSYCHIATRY / Psychopharmacology	2.3	MED105020
PSY033000	PSYCHOLOGY & PSYCHIATRY / Substance Abuse	2.3	PSY038000
PSY047000	PSYCHOLOGY / Psychopathology / Abnormal	2.8	PSY022000 or other appropriate code beginning with PSY
REF003000	REFERENCE / Basic Skills	2	REF015000
REF005000	REFERENCE / Business Skills	2	BUS059000
REF012000	REFERENCE / Etymology	2	LAN024000
REF014000	REFERENCE / Maps	2.8	TRV027000
REF016000	REFERENCE / Public Speaking	2	LAN026000
REF017000	REFERENCE / Publishing	2	LAN027000
REF021000	REFERENCE / Secretarial Aids & Training	2	BUS089000
REF029000	REFERENCE / Problems & Exercises	2009	code from appropriate section

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
REL006010	RELIGION / Bible / Accessories	2.3	REL006000
REL006170	RELIGION / Bible / Stories / General	2.9	JNF049040 for juvenile stories; REL006000 (or other appropriate code beginning with REL) for adult
REL006180	RELIGION / Bible / Stories / Old Testament	2.9	JNF049140 for juvenile stories; REL006000 (or other appropriate code beginning with REL) for adult
REL006190	RELIGION / Bible / Stories / New Testament	2.9	JNF049150 for juvenile stories; REL006000 (or other appropriate code beginning with REL) for adult
REL006200	RELIGION / Bible / Study / General	2.9	REL006000
REL006230	RELIGION / Bibles / Catholic	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006240	RELIGION / Bibles / Contemporary English	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB002
REL006250	RELIGION / Bibles / Evangelical	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006260	RELIGION / Bibles / Greek	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006270	RELIGION / Bibles / Hebrew	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006280	RELIGION / Bibles / King James	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB006
REL006290	RELIGION / Bibles / Living	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006300	RELIGION / Bibles / New American Standard	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB010
REL006310	RELIGION / Bibles / New Century	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB011
REL006320	RELIGION / Bibles / New International	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB013
REL006330	RELIGION / Bibles / New Jerusalem	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006340	RELIGION / Bibles / New King James	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB014
REL006350	RELIGION / Bibles / New Revised Standard	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB016
REL006360	RELIGION / Bibles / Parallel Editions	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB008
REL006370	RELIGION / Bibles / Revised Standard	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB016
REL006380	RELIGION / Bibles / Today's English	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006390	RELIGION / Bibles / Other	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB018
REL006420	RELIGION / Bible / Theology / General	2.3	appropriate code beginning with REL006 or REL067
REL006430	RELIGION / Bible / Theology / Old Testament	2.3	appropriate code beginning with REL006 or REL067
REL006440	RELIGION / Bible / Theology / New Testament	2.3	appropriate code beginning with REL006 or REL067
REL006450	RELIGION / Bibles / American Standard	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006460	RELIGION / Bibles / Amplified	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006470	RELIGION / Bibles / Basic English	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006480	RELIGION / Bibles / Clear Word Translation	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006490	RELIGION / Bibles / Douay	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006500	RELIGION / Bibles / God's Word	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB004
REL006510	RELIGION / Bibles / International Children's	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB005
REL006520	RELIGION / Bibles / Jerusalem	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006530	RELIGION / Bibles / Message	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB020
REL006540	RELIGION / Bibles / New American	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB009
REL006550	RELIGION / Bibles / New American Standard Update	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB010

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
REL006560	RELIGION / Bibles / New English	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006570	RELIGION / Bibles / New International Readers	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB012
REL006580	RELIGION / Bibles / New Living	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006590	RELIGION / Bibles / New Living Translation	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB015
REL006600	RELIGION / Bibles / Phillips Paraphrase	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006610	RELIGION / Bibles / Revised English	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006620	RELIGION / Bibles / 21st Century King James	2.3	appropriate code beginning with BIB
REL006640	RELIGION / Bibles / New Century	2006	appropriate code beginning with BIB011
REL031000	RELIGION / Freemasonry	2.3	SOC038000
REL035000	RELIGION / I Ching	2.2	OCC038000
REL039000	RELIGION / Jewish Life	ca. 1996 (prior to numbered versions)	REL040010
REL040020	RELIGION / Judaism / Movements	2.3	appropriate code beginning with REL040
REL048000	RELIGION / New Parish Ministry	2.3	REL010000
REL056000	RELIGION / Roman Catholicism	2.3	REL010000
REL057000	RELIGION / Rosicrucianism	2009	OCC040000
REL076000	RELIGION / Sociology of Religion	2.3	SOC039000
SCI002000	SCIENCE / Anatomy (<i>see also</i> Human Anatomy)	2.5	SCI056000
SCI014000	SCIENCE / Clinical Science	2.5	SCI013020 or appropriate code beginning with MED
SCI035000	SCIENCE / Human Anatomy	2.5	SCI036000
SCI037000	SCIENCE / Light	2009	SCI053000
SCI044000	SCIENCE / Metric System	2009	SCI068000
SCI046000	SCIENCE / Microchemistry	2.5	appropriate code beginning with SCI013
SCI062000	SCIENCE / Research	2.5	SCI043000
SCI069000	SCIENCE / Xenobiotics	2.5	appropriate code beginning with MED or SCI
SCI071000	SCIENCE / Cellular Biology	2	SCI017000
SEL002000	SELF-HELP / Addiction	2.3	SEL026000, SEL006000 or SEL013000
SEL007000	SELF-HELP / Chemical Dependence	2.3	SEL026000, SEL006000 or SEL013000
SEL018000	SELF-HELP / Inner Child	2012	appropriate code beginning with SEL or PSY
SEL022000	SELF-HELP / Recovery	2.3	appropriate code beginning with SEL
SEL025000	SELF-HELP / Subliminal	2.3	appropriate code beginning with SEL
SEL028000	SELF-HELP / Treatment	2.3	appropriate code beginning with SEL
SOC009000	SOCIAL SCIENCE / Ethnology	2.6	SOC002010
SPO013000	SPORTS & RECREATION / Field Sports	2011	appropriate code beginning with SPO
STU005000	STUDY AIDS / CBAT	2	STU009000
STU014000	STUDY AIDS / Graduate Preparation	2009	code from appropriate section
STU020000	STUDY AIDS / Outlines	2	code from appropriate section
STU023000	STUDY AIDS / Remedial	2	code from appropriate section
STU030000	STUDY AIDS / Workbooks	2009	code from appropriate section
TEC008040	TECHNOLOGY / Electronics / Circuits / Printed	2006	TEC008010
TEC009030	TECHNOLOGY / Engineering / Electrical	2006	TEC007000
TEC009040	TECHNOLOGY / Engineering / Environmental	2.5	TEC010000

APPENDIX OF INACTIVATED CODES

Code	Literal When Inactivated	LVCWA	Replacement Code(s)
TEC009050	TECHNOLOGY / Engineering / Hydraulic	2006	TEC014000
TEC009080	TECHNOLOGY / Engineering / Nuclear	2006	TEC028000
TEC038000	TECHNOLOGY / Scanning Systems	2006	TEC008080 or TEC015000
TEC042000	TECHNOLOGY / Telephone Systems	2.5	TEC041000
TEC051000	TECHNOLOGY / Hydrology	2.5	SCI081000
TEC053000	TECHNOLOGY / Spectroscopy	2.5	SCI078000
TRA001040	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Domestic / General	2.5	TRA001000
TRA001070	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Domestic / Repair & Maintenance	2.5	TRA001140
TRA001080	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Driver Education	2.5	EDU047000
TRA001090	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Foreign / General	2.5	TRA001000
TRA001100	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Foreign / History	2.5	TRA001050
TRA001110	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Foreign / Pictorial	2.5	TRA001060
TRA001120	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / Foreign / Repair & Maintenance	2.5	TRA001140
TRA001130	TRANSPORTATION / Automotive / High Performance & Engine Rebuilding	2.5	TRA001030
TRA002020	TRANSPORTATION / Aviation / Pictorial	2.5	appropriate code beginning with TRA002
TRA005000	TRANSPORTATION / Reference	2.5	appropriate code beginning with TRA
TRA007000	TRANSPORTATION / Commercial	2.6	BUS070100
TRV017000	TRAVEL / North America	2006	appropriate code beginning with TRV006 or TRV025 or code related to specific aspect of travel

Version 2.0 was implemented 11/1997.
 Version 2.1 was implemented 05/1999.
 Version 2.2 was implemented 01/2000.
 Version 2.3 was implemented 05/2000.
 Version 2.4 was implemented 01/2001.
 Version 2.5 was implemented 07/2001.
 Version 2.6 was implemented 05/2002.
 Version 2.7 was implemented 06/2003.
 Version 2.8 was implemented 03/2004.
 Version 2.9 was implemented 05/2005.
 2006 Edition was implemented 09/2006.
 2007 Edition was implemented 09/2007.
 2008 Edition was implemented 11/2008.
 2009 Edition was implemented 09/2009.
 2010 Edition was implemented 09/2010.
 2011 Edition was implemented 09/2011.
 2012 Edition was implemented 10/2012.
 2013 Edition was implemented 10/2013.

MERCHANDISING THEMES

Version 2.3 – October 2013

The purpose of this field is to provide a list of terms representing frequently requested merchandising themes and topics so that various organizations within the book industry can assemble materials appropriate to that theme or topic.

Merchandising themes can be used in addition to subject codes to denote:

- An audience to which a work may be of particular appeal.
- A time of year or event for which a work may be especially appropriate.
- A frequently requested topic.

Note that this is an optional field, separate from the subject field – although related, subject codes and theme codes should not be placed in the same field.

In addition to grouping together works that can be classified under a variety of subjects, this field can be used to further describe fictional works that have been subject-coded by genre.

The table below lists the additions, changes, deletions (for cross-references only), and inactivations that were applied to Version 2.2 of the BISAC Merchandising Themes (09/2010) to create Version 2.3 of the BISAC Merchandising Themes (10/2013).

Trans	Code	Old Literal	New Literal	Comments
A	HL155		HOLIDAY / Rosh Hashanah	
A	HL195		HOLIDAY / Yom Kippur	

BISAC MERCHANDISING THEMES

Version 2.3 – October 2013

ET010	CULTURAL HERITAGE / African
ET020	CULTURAL HERITAGE / African American
ET022	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Asian / General
ET040	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Asian / Chinese
ET110	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Asian / Japanese
ET130	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Asian / Korean
ET220	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Asian / Vietnamese
ET026	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Australian
ET030	CULTURAL HERITAGE / British
ET034	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Canadian
ET038	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Caribbean
ET050	CULTURAL HERITAGE / French
ET060	CULTURAL HERITAGE / German
ET070	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Hispanic
ET080	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Indian
ET090	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Irish
ET100	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Italian
ET120	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Jewish
ET135	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Middle Eastern
ET140	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Multicultural
ET150	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Native American
ET160	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Polish
ET170	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Portuguese
ET180	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Russian
ET190	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Scandinavian
ET200	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Scottish
ET210	CULTURAL HERITAGE / Spanish
EV010	EVENT / Anniversary
EV020	EVENT / Back to School
EV030	EVENT / Baptism
EV040	EVENT / Bar Mitzvah - Bat Mitzvah
EV050	EVENT / Birthday
EV060	EVENT / Confirmation
EV065	EVENT / Fall
EV070	EVENT / First Communion
EV080	EVENT / Graduation
EV082	EVENT / Home School
EV084	EVENT / Spring
EV086	EVENT / Summer
EV090	EVENT / Summer Vacation Reading
EV095	EVENT / Vacation Bible School
EV100	EVENT / Wedding
EV110	EVENT / Winter
HL005	HOLIDAY / Chinese New Year
HL010	HOLIDAY / Christmas
HL030	HOLIDAY / Earth Day
HL040	HOLIDAY / Easter
HL050	HOLIDAY / Election Day
HL060	HOLIDAY / Father's Day
HL070	HOLIDAY / Halloween
HL080	HOLIDAY / Hanukkah

Merchandising Themes marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 edition.

MERCHANDISING THEMES – VERSION 2.3 – OCTOBER 2013

HL090	HOLIDAY / Independence Day
HL100	HOLIDAY / Kwanzaa
HL110	HOLIDAY / Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
HL120	HOLIDAY / Memorial Day
HL130	HOLIDAY / Mother's Day
HL140	HOLIDAY / Passover
HL150	HOLIDAY / President's Day
HL155	HOLIDAY / Rosh Hashanah *
HL160	HOLIDAY / St. Patrick's Day
HL170	HOLIDAY / Thanksgiving
HL180	HOLIDAY / Valentine's Day
HL190	HOLIDAY / Veteran's Day
HL195	HOLIDAY / Yom Kippur *
TP020	TOPICAL / Black History
TP024	TOPICAL / Blank Books, Journals
TP026	TOPICAL / Boy's Interest
TP028	TOPICAL / Christian Interest
TP034	TOPICAL / Coming of Age
TP050	TOPICAL / Gay & Lesbian
TP054	TOPICAL / Gift
TP058	TOPICAL / Girl's Interest
TP060	TOPICAL / Health & Fitness
TP062	TOPICAL / Heroes, Real-Life
TP064	TOPICAL / Inspiration
TP066	TOPICAL / Internet
TP070	TOPICAL / LDS (Mormon) Interest
TP086	TOPICAL / Teen
TP090	TOPICAL / Women's Interest

Merchandising Themes marked with an asterisk (*) are new to the 2013 edition.

REGIONAL THEMES

Version 1.1 – November 2008

Introduction

The BISAC Regional Themes Version 1.0 were developed by the BISAC Subject Codes Committee of the Book Industry Study Group, Inc. (BISG).

While updating the BISAC Merchandising Themes in early 2005, the BISAC Subject Codes Committee saw a need to further expand the regions within that list. Because there were so many regions to add, the committee decided to break them out of the Merchandising Themes altogether and develop a new list of just regions.

Using BISAC Regional Themes

The BISAC Regional Themes are optional codes that can be used in conjunction with a Subject Code or with a Subject Code and a Merchandising Theme, but should not be used on their own, e.g., in lieu of a Subject Code. The codes can be used for fiction or non-fiction. When selecting a code, the editor should use the most general applicable code without using multiple specific codes. For example, if a book focuses on New England, it should be assigned New England rather than a code for each of the six states that comprise New England. A general rule is to use the most inclusive code. However, the BISAC Subject Codes Committee makes no recommendation as to how many codes should be used. While a book does not need a separate code for continent, country, state and city, if the desired city is included on the list, it should be coded for each location appropriate to the book.

Examples

Cry, The Beloved Country - 3.5.7.0.0.0.0 Republic of South Africa
New Orleans: A Photographic Tour - 4.0.1.5.4.1.0 New Orleans
One Hundred and One Beautiful Small Towns of Italy - 1.5.3.0.0.0.0 Italy
Robert Frost's New England - 4.0.1.1.0.0.0 New England

Organization and Structure

The BISAC Regional Themes are organized hierarchically and structured so that countries and/or cities can easily be inserted into the hierarchy as necessary without having to completely renumber the entire list.

The hierarchy was structured as follows:

- Level 1 – Continents
- Level 2 – Subcontinents
- Level 3 – Countries
- Level 4 – Subcountry regions
- Level 5 – States, Provinces, Counties
- Level 6 – City, Town, Area
- Level 7 – Borough, Neighborhood, District

A number was assigned to each continent and to each region within. All regions were assigned a 7-part code in the format of X.X.X.X.X.X.X (where X equals a numeric value). In the code schema, 0 (zero) acts as an undefined value, rather than a number. It is a placeholder value that implies someday there might be a number in that position for that specific region. The structure allows for the continent or country of a lower-level place to be easily identified.

In selecting the place names to be included on the list, the one thing agreed on by the committee was that we could not cover every existing region or city. We included all states (U.S.) and tried to include all countries. In determining what to include in the lower levels, we looked to those places that have the most books written about them. As when adding new Subject Codes, we observed the “100-book rule”, i.e., there must exist at least 100 *titles* about the addition in question. This, of course, made the list somewhat U.S.-centric as we found there to be more titles related to very specific areas in the U. S. than to very specific areas elsewhere in

the world (i.e., very few specific areas around the world have more than 100 titles about that area). Going forward, the committee is open to adding to future versions of the list all places that might be overlooked, provided they meet the 100-book rule. We will also revise the list in accordance with the ever-changing world map. In addition, we may find a need to further expand the list once we begin work on the BISAC to BIC mapping project.

ONIX Considerations

After reviewing the BISAC Regional Themes, the BISAC Metadata Committee agreed that the identifier for the regional theme will be added to code list 27 (subject scheme identifier code) of Issue 5 of the ONIX Code Lists. In ONIX, the region code would be added to the additional subject composite (PR.13.9-13.13). It is important to note that the proposed regions refer to the content (or subject) of the book, not to the author's hometown or affiliated country. Those fields already exist in PR.8 (the contributor composite) and utilize code lists 49 or 91.

If a publisher chooses to utilize the new BISAC Regional Themes, a field would need to be added to their current database structure. Like Merchandising Themes, the regions should be stored in a field separate from the Subject Codes. Each code (Subject Code, Merchandising Theme and Regional Theme) should be stored in its own field.

BISAC Regional Themes (Version 1.1)

Code	Level	Region
1.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_1	Europe
1.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	British Isles
1.1.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Ireland
1.1.1.0.0.1	LEVEL_6	Dublin
1.1.2.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	United Kingdom, Great Britain
1.1.2.1.0.0	LEVEL_4	Channel Islands
1.1.2.2.0.0	LEVEL_4	England
1.1.2.2.0.1	LEVEL_6	London
1.1.2.2.0.2	LEVEL_6	Manchester
1.1.2.3.0.0	LEVEL_4	Isle of Man
1.1.2.4.0.0	LEVEL_4	Northern Ireland
1.1.2.5.0.0	LEVEL_4	Scotland
1.1.2.5.0.1	LEVEL_6	Edinburgh
1.1.2.5.0.2	LEVEL_6	Glasgow
1.1.2.6.0.0	LEVEL_4	Wales
1.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Western Continental Europe
1.2.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Belgium
1.2.2.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	France
1.2.2.0.0.1	LEVEL_6	Paris
1.2.2.1.0.0	LEVEL_4	Corsica
1.2.3.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Luxembourg
1.2.4.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Monaco
1.2.5.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Netherlands
1.2.5.0.0.1	LEVEL_6	Amsterdam
1.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Central Europe
1.3.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Austria
1.3.1.0.0.1	LEVEL_6	Vienna
1.3.2.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Germany
1.3.2.0.0.1	LEVEL_6	Berlin
1.3.3.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Liechtenstein
1.3.4.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Switzerland
1.3.4.0.0.1	LEVEL_6	Geneva

REGIONAL THEMES – VERSION 1.1 – NOVEMBER 2008

Code	Level	Region
1.4.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Northern Europe, Scandinavia
1.4.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Denmark
1.4.1.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Copenhagen
1.4.1.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Faroe Islands
1.4.1.2.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Greenland
1.4.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Finland
1.4.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Iceland
1.4.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Norway
1.4.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Sweden
1.4.5.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Stockholm
1.5.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Southern Europe
1.5.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Andorra
1.5.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Gibraltar
1.5.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Italy
1.5.3.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Rome
1.5.3.0.0.2.0	LEVEL_6	Venice
1.5.3.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Sicily
1.5.3.2.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Tuscany
1.5.3.2.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Florence
1.5.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Malta
1.5.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Portugal
1.5.5.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Lisbon
1.5.5.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Azores
1.5.5.2.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Madeira
1.5.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	San Marino
1.5.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Spain
1.5.7.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Barcelona
1.5.7.0.0.2.0	LEVEL_6	Madrid
1.5.7.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Canary Islands
1.5.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Vatican
1.6.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Eastern Europe
1.6.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Cyprus
1.6.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Czech Republic
1.6.2.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Prague
1.6.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Hungary
1.6.3.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Budapest
1.6.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Poland
1.6.4.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Warsaw
1.6.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Slovakia
1.6.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Turkey
1.6.6.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Istanbul
1.6.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Former Soviet Union, USSR (Europe)
1.6.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Armenia
1.6.9.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Azerbaijan
1.6.10.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Belarus
1.6.11.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Estonia
1.6.12.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Georgia (Republic)
1.6.13.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Latvia
1.6.14.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Lithuania
1.6.15.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Moldova (Moldavia)
1.6.16.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Russia

REGIONAL THEMES – VERSION 1.1 – NOVEMBER 2008

Code	Level	Region
1.6.16.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Moscow
1.6.16.0.0.2.0	LEVEL_6	Saint Petersburg
1.6.16.0.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	Chechnya
1.6.17.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Ukraine
1.7.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Southeast Europe
1.7.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Albania
1.7.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Bulgaria
1.7.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Greece
1.7.3.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Athens
1.7.3.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Greek Islands
1.7.3.1.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	Crete
1.7.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Bosnia-Herzegovina
1.7.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Croatia
1.7.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Kosovo
1.7.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Macedonia
1.7.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Montenegro
1.7.9.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Serbia
1.7.10.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Slovenia
1.7.11.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Romania
1.7.12.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Yugoslavia & former Yugoslavia
1.8.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Alps
2.0.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_1	Asia
2.1.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Middle East
2.1.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Bahrain
2.1.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Kuwait
2.1.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Oman
2.1.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Qatar
2.1.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Saudi Arabia
2.1.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	United Arab Emirates
2.1.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Yemen
2.1.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Iraq
2.1.9.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Israel
2.1.9.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Jerusalem
2.1.10.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Jordan
2.1.11.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Lebanon
2.1.12.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Palestine
2.1.13.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Syria
2.2.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Central Asia
2.2.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Afghanistan
2.2.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Iran
2.2.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Kazakhstan
2.2.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Kyrgyzstan
2.2.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Mongolia
2.2.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Tajikistan
2.2.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Turkmenistan
2.2.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Uzbekistan
2.3.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Indian sub-continent
2.3.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Bangladesh
2.3.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Bhutan
2.3.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	India
2.3.3.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Bombay

REGIONAL THEMES – VERSION 1.1 – NOVEMBER 2008

Code	Level	Region
2.3.3.0.0.2.0	LEVEL_6	Calcutta
2.3.3.0.0.3.0	LEVEL_6	New Delhi
2.3.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Nepal
2.3.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Pakistan
2.3.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
2.4.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Southeast Asia
2.4.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Brunei
2.4.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Cambodia
2.4.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Indonesia
2.4.3.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Bali
2.4.3.2.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Borneo
2.4.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	East Timor
2.4.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Laos
2.4.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Malaysia
2.4.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Myanmar (Burma)
2.4.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Philippines
2.4.9.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Singapore
2.4.10.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Thailand
2.4.11.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Vietnam
2.5.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	East Asia, Far East
2.5.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	China
2.5.1.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Beijing
2.5.1.0.0.2.0	LEVEL_6	Shanghai
2.5.1.0.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	Hong Kong
2.5.1.0.2.0.0	LEVEL_5	Macao
2.5.1.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Tibet
2.5.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Japan
2.5.2.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Kyoto
2.5.2.0.0.2.0	LEVEL_6	Tokyo
2.5.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Korea
2.5.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	North Korea
2.5.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	South Korea
2.5.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Taiwan
2.6.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Himalayas
3.0.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_1	Africa
3.1.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	North Africa
3.1.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Algeria
3.1.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Chad
3.1.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Egypt
3.1.3.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Cairo
3.1.3.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Suez Canal
3.1.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Libya
3.1.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Morocco
3.1.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Sudan
3.1.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Tunisia
3.1.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Western Sahara
3.2.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Central Africa
3.2.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Cameroon
3.2.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Central African Republic
3.2.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Congo
3.2.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Democratic Republic of Congo (Zaire)

REGIONAL THEMES – VERSION 1.1 – NOVEMBER 2008

Code	Level	Region
3.2.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Equatorial Guinea
3.2.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Gabon
3.2.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Sao Tome & Principe
3.3.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	East Africa
3.3.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Burundi
3.3.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Djibouti
3.3.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Eritrea
3.3.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Ethiopia
3.3.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Kenya
3.3.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Rwanda
3.3.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Somalia
3.3.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Tanzania
3.3.9.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Uganda
3.4.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	South Indian Ocean Islands
3.4.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Comoros
3.4.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Madagascar
3.4.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Maldives
3.4.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Mauritius
3.4.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Seychelles
3.5.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Southern Africa
3.5.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Angola
3.5.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Botswana
3.5.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Lesotho
3.5.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Malawi
3.5.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Mozambique
3.5.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Namibia
3.5.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Republic of South Africa
3.5.7.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Johannesburg
3.5.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Swaziland
3.5.9.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Zimbabwe
3.5.10.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Zambia
3.6.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	West Africa
3.6.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Benin
3.6.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Burkina Faso
3.6.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Cape Verde
3.6.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Gambia
3.6.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Ghana
3.6.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Guinea
3.6.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Guinea-Bissau
3.6.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Ivory Coast
3.6.9.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Liberia
3.6.10.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Mauritania
3.6.11.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Mali
3.6.12.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Niger
3.6.13.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Nigeria
3.6.14.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Senegal
3.6.15.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Sierra Leone
3.6.16.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Togo
3.7.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Nile River
3.8.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Sahara Desert
4.0.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_1	North America

REGIONAL THEMES – VERSION 1.1 – NOVEMBER 2008

Code	Level	Region
4.0.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	USA
4.0.1.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	New England
4.0.1.1.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	Connecticut
4.0.1.1.2.0.0	LEVEL_5	Maine
4.0.1.1.3.0.0	LEVEL_5	Massachusetts
4.0.1.1.3.1.0	LEVEL_6	Boston
4.0.1.1.3.2.0	LEVEL_6	Cape Cod
4.0.1.1.3.2.1	LEVEL_7	Martha's Vineyard
4.0.1.1.3.2.2	LEVEL_7	Nantucket Island
4.0.1.1.4.0.0	LEVEL_5	New Hampshire
4.0.1.1.5.0.0	LEVEL_5	Rhode Island
4.0.1.1.6.0.0	LEVEL_5	Vermont
4.0.1.2.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Mid-Atlantic States
4.0.1.2.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	New Jersey
4.0.1.2.2.0.0	LEVEL_5	New York
4.0.1.2.2.1.0	LEVEL_6	Adirondacks
4.0.1.2.2.2.0	LEVEL_6	Catskills
4.0.1.2.2.3.0	LEVEL_6	Long Island
4.0.1.2.2.4.0	LEVEL_6	New York City
4.0.1.2.2.4.1	LEVEL_7	Brooklyn
4.0.1.2.2.4.2	LEVEL_7	Bronx
4.0.1.2.2.4.3	LEVEL_7	Harlem
4.0.1.2.2.4.4	LEVEL_7	Manhattan
4.0.1.2.2.4.5	LEVEL_7	Queens
4.0.1.2.2.4.6	LEVEL_7	Staten Island
4.0.1.2.3.0.0	LEVEL_5	Pennsylvania
4.0.1.2.3.1.0	LEVEL_6	Philadelphia
4.0.1.2.3.2.0	LEVEL_6	Pittsburgh
4.0.1.3.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Southeastern & South Atlantic States
4.0.1.3.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	Delaware
4.0.1.3.2.0.0	LEVEL_5	District of Columbia (Washington, DC)
4.0.1.3.3.0.0	LEVEL_5	Georgia
4.0.1.3.3.1.0	LEVEL_6	Atlanta
4.0.1.3.3.2.0	LEVEL_6	Savannah
4.0.1.3.4.0.0	LEVEL_5	Florida
4.0.1.3.4.1.0	LEVEL_6	Key West
4.0.1.3.4.2.0	LEVEL_6	Miami
4.0.1.3.5.0.0	LEVEL_5	Maryland
4.0.1.3.5.1.0	LEVEL_6	Baltimore
4.0.1.3.6.0.0	LEVEL_5	North Carolina
4.0.1.3.7.0.0	LEVEL_5	South Carolina
4.0.1.3.7.1.0	LEVEL_6	Charleston
4.0.1.3.8.0.0	LEVEL_5	Virginia
4.0.1.3.8.1.0	LEVEL_6	Charlottesville
4.0.1.3.8.2.0	LEVEL_6	Richmond
4.0.1.3.9.0.0	LEVEL_5	West Virginia
4.0.1.4.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	North Central & Midwest States
4.0.1.4.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	Illinois
4.0.1.4.1.1.0	LEVEL_6	Chicago
4.0.1.4.2.0.0	LEVEL_5	Indiana
4.0.1.4.3.0.0	LEVEL_5	Iowa

REGIONAL THEMES – VERSION 1.1 – NOVEMBER 2008

Code	Level	Region
4.0.1.4.4.0.0	LEVEL_5	Kansas
4.0.1.4.5.0.0	LEVEL_5	Michigan
4.0.1.4.5.1.0	LEVEL_6	Detroit
4.0.1.4.6.0.0	LEVEL_5	Minnesota
4.0.1.4.6.1.0	LEVEL_6	Minneapolis/St. Paul
4.0.1.4.7.0.0	LEVEL_5	Missouri
4.0.1.4.7.1.0	LEVEL_6	Kansas City
4.0.1.4.7.2.0	LEVEL_6	Saint Louis
4.0.1.4.8.0.0	LEVEL_5	Nebraska
4.0.1.4.9.0.0	LEVEL_5	North Dakota
4.0.1.4.10.0.0	LEVEL_5	Ohio
4.0.1.4.11.0.0	LEVEL_5	South Dakota
4.0.1.4.12.0.0	LEVEL_5	Wisconsin
4.0.1.5.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Central Southern States
4.0.1.5.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	Alabama
4.0.1.5.2.0.0	LEVEL_5	Arkansas
4.0.1.5.3.0.0	LEVEL_5	Kentucky
4.0.1.5.4.0.0	LEVEL_5	Louisiana
4.0.1.5.4.1.0	LEVEL_6	New Orleans
4.0.1.5.5.0.0	LEVEL_5	Mississippi
4.0.1.5.6.0.0	LEVEL_5	Oklahoma
4.0.1.5.7.0.0	LEVEL_5	Tennessee
4.0.1.5.7.1.0	LEVEL_6	Memphis
4.0.1.5.7.2.0	LEVEL_6	Nashville
4.0.1.5.8.0.0	LEVEL_5	Texas
4.0.1.5.8.1.0	LEVEL_6	Dallas/Fort Worth
4.0.1.5.8.2.0	LEVEL_6	Houston
4.0.1.5.8.3.0	LEVEL_6	San Antonio
4.0.1.6.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Western & Pacific States
4.0.1.6.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	Alaska
4.0.1.6.2.0.0	LEVEL_5	Arizona
4.0.1.6.2.1.0	LEVEL_6	Tombstone
4.0.1.6.3.0.0	LEVEL_5	California
4.0.1.6.3.1.0	LEVEL_6	Los Angeles
4.0.1.6.3.1.1	LEVEL_7	Beverly Hills
4.0.1.6.3.1.2	LEVEL_7	Hollywood
4.0.1.6.3.2.0	LEVEL_6	Napa Valley
4.0.1.6.3.3.0	LEVEL_6	San Diego
4.0.1.6.3.4.0	LEVEL_6	San Francisco
4.0.1.6.3.5.0	LEVEL_6	Berkeley
4.0.1.6.4.0.0	LEVEL_5	Colorado
4.0.1.6.4.1.0	LEVEL_6	Denver
4.0.1.6.5.0.0	LEVEL_5	Hawaii
4.0.1.6.5.1.0	LEVEL_6	Honolulu
4.0.1.6.6.0.0	LEVEL_5	Idaho
4.0.1.6.7.0.0	LEVEL_5	Montana
4.0.1.6.8.0.0	LEVEL_5	Nevada
4.0.1.6.8.1.0	LEVEL_6	Las Vegas
4.0.1.6.9.0.0	LEVEL_5	New Mexico
4.0.1.6.10.0.0	LEVEL_5	Oregon
4.0.1.6.11.0.0	LEVEL_5	Utah

REGIONAL THEMES – VERSION 1.1 – NOVEMBER 2008

Code	Level	Region
4.0.1.6.11.1.0	LEVEL_6	Salt Lake City
4.0.1.6.12.0.0	LEVEL_5	Washington (state)
4.0.1.6.12.1.0	LEVEL_6	Seattle
4.0.1.6.13.0.0	LEVEL_5	Wyoming
4.0.1.7.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Appalachia
4.0.1.8.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	U.S. Rockies
4.0.1.9.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Mississippi River Valley
4.0.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Canada
4.0.2.0.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	Alberta
4.0.2.0.2.0.0	LEVEL_5	British Columbia
4.0.2.0.2.1.0	LEVEL_6	Vancouver
4.0.2.0.2.2.0	LEVEL_6	Vancouver Island
4.0.2.0.3.0.0	LEVEL_5	Manitoba
4.0.2.0.4.0.0	LEVEL_5	New Brunswick
4.0.2.0.5.0.0	LEVEL_5	Newfoundland & Labrador
4.0.2.0.6.0.0	LEVEL_5	Northwest Territories
4.0.2.0.7.0.0	LEVEL_5	Nova Scotia
4.0.2.0.7.1.0	LEVEL_6	Cape Breton Island
4.0.2.0.8.0.0	LEVEL_5	Nunavut
4.0.2.0.9.0.0	LEVEL_5	Ontario
4.0.2.0.9.1.0	LEVEL_6	Toronto
4.0.2.0.9.2.0	LEVEL_6	Golden Horseshoe
4.0.2.0.9.3.0	LEVEL_6	Rural Ontario
4.0.2.0.10.0.0	LEVEL_5	Prince Edward Island
4.0.2.0.11.0.0	LEVEL_5	Quebec
4.0.2.0.11.1.0	LEVEL_6	Montreal
4.0.2.0.12.0.0	LEVEL_5	Saskatchewan
4.0.2.0.13.0.0	LEVEL_5	Yukon Territory
4.0.2.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Prairies
4.0.2.2.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Canadian Rockies
4.0.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Bermuda
4.1.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Caribbean Islands
4.1.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Cayman Islands
4.1.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Cuba
4.1.2.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Havana
4.1.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Dominican Republic
4.1.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Haiti
4.1.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Aruba
4.1.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Netherlands Antilles
4.1.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Puerto Rico
4.1.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Bahamas
4.1.9.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Jamaica
4.1.10.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Anguilla
4.1.11.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Antigua & Barbuda
4.1.12.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Guadeloupe
4.1.13.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Montserrat
4.1.14.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	St Kitts-Nevis
4.1.15.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Virgin Islands (UK)
4.1.16.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Virgin Islands (USA)
4.1.17.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Turks & Caicos Islands
4.1.18.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Barbados

REGIONAL THEMES – VERSION 1.1 – NOVEMBER 2008

Code	Level	Region
4.1.19.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Dominica
4.1.20.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Grenada
4.1.21.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Martinique
4.1.22.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	St Lucia
4.1.23.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	St Vincent
4.1.24.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Trinidad & Tobago
4.2.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Central America
4.2.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Belize
4.2.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Costa Rica
4.2.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	El Salvador
4.2.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Guatemala
4.2.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Honduras
4.2.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Mexico
4.2.6.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Acapulco
4.2.6.0.0.2.0	LEVEL_6	Mexico City
4.2.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Nicaragua
4.2.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Panama
4.2.8.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Panama Canal
5.0.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_1	South America
5.0.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Argentina
5.0.1.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Buenos Aires
5.0.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Bolivia
5.0.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Brazil
5.0.3.0.0.1.0	LEVEL_6	Rio de Janeiro
5.0.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Chile
5.0.4.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Easter Island
5.0.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Colombia
5.0.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Ecuador
5.0.6.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Galapagos Islands
5.0.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	French Guiana
5.0.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Guyana
5.0.9.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Paraguay
5.0.10.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Peru
5.0.11.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Surinam (Suriname)
5.0.12.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Uruguay
5.0.13.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Venezuela
5.1.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Andes
5.2.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Amazon River
6.0.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_1	Australasia, Oceania
6.0.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Australia
6.0.1.0.1.0.0	LEVEL_5	Australian Capital Territory (ACT)
6.0.1.0.2.0.0	LEVEL_5	New South Wales
6.0.1.0.2.1.0	LEVEL_6	Sydney
6.0.1.0.3.0.0	LEVEL_5	Northern Territory
6.0.1.0.4.0.0	LEVEL_5	Queensland
6.0.1.0.5.0.0	LEVEL_5	South Australia
6.0.1.0.6.0.0	LEVEL_5	Tasmania
6.0.1.0.7.0.0	LEVEL_5	Victoria
6.0.1.0.8.0.0	LEVEL_5	Western Australia
6.0.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	New Zealand
6.1.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Micronesia

REGIONAL THEMES – VERSION 1.1 – NOVEMBER 2008

Code	Level	Region
6.1.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Belau (Palau)
6.1.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Caroline Islands
6.1.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Federated States of Micronesia
6.1.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Guam
6.1.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Gilbert Islands
6.1.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Marshall Islands
6.1.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Nauru
6.1.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Northern Marianas
6.2.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Melanesia
6.2.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Fiji
6.2.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	New Caledonia
6.2.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Papua New Guinea
6.2.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Solomon Islands
6.2.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Vanuatu
6.3.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_2	Polynesia
6.3.1.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Cook Islands
6.3.2.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	French Polynesia
6.3.2.1.0.0.0	LEVEL_4	Tahiti
6.3.3.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Kiribati
6.3.4.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Niue
6.3.5.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Pitcairn Island
6.3.6.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Samoa
6.3.7.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Tonga
6.3.8.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Tuvalu
6.3.9.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_3	Wallis & Futuna
7.0.0.0.0.0.0	LEVEL_1	Antarctica